Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 10:38:1/1 Dec Main Document Fayer UIII Docket #3597 Date Filed: 10/31/2022

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (admitted pro hac vice) John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397) (admitted pro hac vice) Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (admitted pro hac vice) Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (admitted pro hac vice) 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90067 Telephone: (310) 277-6910 Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC Melissa S. Hayward Texas Bar No. 24044908 MHayward@HaywardFirm.com Zachery Z. Annable Texas Bar No. 24053075 ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com 10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106 Dallas, Texas 75231 Tel: (972) 755-7110 Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

#### IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

Chapter 11

ş

§ §

§ §

§

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

Reorganized Debtor.

REORGANIZED DEBTOR'S AMENDED WITNESS AND EXHIBIT LIST WITH RESPECT TO TRIAL TO BE HELD ON NOVEMBER 1, 2022

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "Reorganized Debtor"), submits the following

amended witness and exhibit list with respect to the First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A)

Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Reorganized Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (8357). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Reorganized Debtor is 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201.

#### Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Main Document Page 2 of 11

*Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 906] (solely with respect to Proof of Claim No. 146 Filed by HCRE Partners, LLC), which the Court has set for trial at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time) on November 1, 2022 (the "<u>Trial</u>") in the above-styled bankruptcy case (the "<u>Bankruptcy Case</u>").

#### A. <u>Witnesses</u>:

- 1. James Dondero;
- 2. Matt McGraner;
- 3. Mark Patrick (by deposition designation);
- 4. Barker Viggato, LLP (by deposition designation);
- 5. BH Equities, LLC (by deposition designation);
- 6. James P. Seery, Jr.;
- 7. Any witness designated or called by any other party; and
- 8. Any witness necessary for impeachment or rebuttal.

#### B. <u>Exhibits</u>:

| Ex. No. | Exhibit   | Offered | Admitted |
|---------|---|---------|----------|
| 1       | Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate<br>Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D)<br>Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-<br>Documentation Claims [Docket No. 906]   |         |          |
| 2       | Nexpoint Real Estate Partners LLC'S Response to Debtor's<br>First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B)<br>Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied<br>Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-<br>Documentation Claims [Docket No. 1212] |         |          |
| 3       | Deposition excerpts of Dustin Thomas (BH Equities, LLC 8/4/22 Deposition)   |         |          |
| 4       | Deposition excerpts of Mark Barker (Barker Viggato, LLP<br>8/5/22 Deposition)   |         |          |

| Ex. No. | Exhibit   | Offered | Admitted |
|---------|---|---------|----------|
| 5       | Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of August<br>23, 2018 (Mark Patrick 8/2/22 Deposition Exhibit 2, J.<br>Dondero 10/4/22 Deposition Exhibit 2, HCRE 10/11/22<br>Deposition Exhibit 2)   |         |          |
| 6       | Bridge Loan Agreement dated as of September 26, 2018 (J. Dondero 10/4/22 Deposition Exhibit 3)  |         |          |
| 7       | First Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company<br>Agreement, dated as of March 15, 2019 to be effective as of<br>August 23, 2018 (Mark Patrick 8/2/22 Deposition Exhibit<br>4, BH Equities, LLC 8/4/22 Deposition Exhibit 2, Barker<br>Viggato, LLP 8/5/22 Deposition Exhibit 3, J. Dondero<br>10/4/22 Deposition Exhibit 9, HCRE 10/11/22 Deposition<br>Exhibit 9) |         |          |
| 8       | Proof of Claim #146 of HCRE Partners, LLC (Mark Patrick<br>8/2/22 Deposition Exhibit 5, J. Dondero 10/4/22 Deposition<br>Exhibit 20, HCRE 10/11/22 Deposition Exhibit 20)   |         |          |
| 9       | Email from Mark Patrick dated July 28, 2018 to Alex<br>McGeoch, Mark Patrick re Available LLC Names   |         |          |
| 10      | INTENTIONALLY OMITTED   |         |          |
| 11      | INTENTIONALLY OMITTED   |         |          |
| 12      | Email from Mark Patrick dated February 28, 2019 to Tim<br>Cournoyer, Freddy Chang, David Klos (cc: various others )<br>attaching (i) First Amended and Restated Limited Liability<br>Company Agreement and (ii) Redline (Mark Patrick 8/2/22<br>Deposition Exhibit 12, J. Dondero 10/4/22 Deposition<br>Exhibit 5, HCRE 10/11/22 Deposition Exhibit 5)                    |         |          |
| 13      | Email chain dated February 28, 2019 – March 4, 2019 re SE<br>Multi-Family Holdings LLC: Amended and Restated  |         |          |
| 14      | Email chain dated February 28, 2019 – March 4, 2019 re SE<br>Multi-Family Holdings LLC: Amended and Restated and<br>attaching First Amended and Restated Limited Liability<br>Company Agreement   |         |          |
| 15      | Email chain dated February 28, 2019 – March 4, 2019 re SE<br>Multi-Family Holdings LLC: Amended and Restated (Mark<br>Patrick 8/2/22 Deposition Exhibit 15)   |         |          |

| Ex. No. | Exhibit  | Offered | Admitted |
|---------|--|---------|----------|
| 16      | Email from Mark Patrick dated March 4, 2019 to Paul<br>Broaddus (cc: Shawn Raver, Rick Swadley) attaching draft of<br>First Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company<br>Agreement  |         |          |
| 17      | Email from Mark Patrick dated March 7, 2019 to Matt<br>McGraner (cc: Freddy Chang, Rick Swadley, Paul Broaddus,<br>Shawn Raver) attaching latest revisions to First Amended and<br>Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement  |         |          |
| 18      | Email from Mark Patrick dated March 8, 2019 to Paul<br>Broaddus (cc: Rick Swadley, Shawn Raver) re First Amended<br>and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement (Mark<br>Patrick 8/2/22 Deposition Exhibit 18)  |         |          |
| 19      | Email from Paul Broaddus dated March 8, 2019 to Mark<br>Patrick (cc: Rick Swadley, Shawn Raver) re Unicorn - LLC<br>Agreement  |         |          |
| 20      | Email from Paul Broaddus dated March 15, 2019 to Mark<br>Patrick re Unicorn Combined Underwriting  |         |          |
| 21      | Email from Ben Roby dated March 16, 2019 to Matt<br>McGraner, Freddy Chang, Paul Broaddus, and Dusty Thomas<br>Paul Broaddus (cc: Shawn Raver, Rick Swadley) attaching<br>fully executed First Amended and Restated Limited Liability<br>Company Agreement (signed via DocuSign) |         |          |
| 22      | Email from Paul Broaddus dated March 18, 2019 to Mark<br>Patrick, Shawn Raver (cc: Rick Swadley) attaching fully<br>executed First Amended and Restated Limited Liability<br>Company Agreement   |         |          |
| 23      | Email from Shawn Raver dated October 17, 2019 to Mark<br>Patrick, Paul Broaddus attaching fully executed First<br>Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company<br>Agreement (signed via DocuSign)  |         |          |
| 24      | INTENTIONALLY OMITTED  |         |          |
| 25      | Email from Mark Barker dated September 8, 2019 to Paul<br>Broaddus, Jae Lee (cc: Ross Kirshner) attaching SE<br>Multifamily Holdings LLC 2018 tax return and workbook  |         |          |
| 26      | Email dated March 16, 2019 attaching fully executed First<br>Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company<br>Agreement, dated as of March 15, 2019 to be effective as of   |         |          |

| Ex. No. | Exhibit   | Offered | Admitted |
|---------|---|---------|----------|
|         | August 23, 2018 (Mark Patrick 8/2/22 Deposition Exhibit 28)   |         |          |
| 27      | Highland Capital Management L.P.'s Notice of Amended<br>Subpoena Directed to BH Equities, LLC [Docket No. 3363]<br>(BH Equities, LLC 8/4/22 Deposition Exhibit 1)   |         |          |
| 28      | Email chain dated October 7-10, 2018 re Unicorn Portfolio (BH Equities, LLC 8/4/22 Deposition Exhibit 3)  |         |          |
| 29      | Email from Ben Roby dated November 7, 2018 to Paul<br>Broaddus (cc: Kim Supercynski) re SEMF LLC ( <b>BH</b><br><b>Equities, LLC 8/4/22 Deposition Exhibit 4</b> )  |         |          |
| 30      | Email from Paul Broaddus to Dusty Thomas, Ben Roby (cc:<br>Matt McGraner) dated March 15, 2019 attaching Contribution<br>Schedule (BH Equities, LLC 8/4/22 Deposition Exhibit 5,<br>J. Dondero 10/4/22 Deposition Exhibit 6, HCRE 10/11/22<br>Deposition Exhibit 6) |         |          |
| 31      | Email chain re Unicorn Combined Underwriting (BH<br>Equities, LLC 8/4/22 Deposition Exhibit 6, HCRE<br>10/11/22 Deposition Exhibit 7)   |         |          |
| 32      | Email chain dated March 15, 2019 re Unicorn Combined<br>Underwriting (BH Equities, LLC 8/4/22 Deposition Exhibit<br>7, HCRE 10/11/22 Deposition Exhibit 8)  |         |          |
| 33      | Email from Paul Broaddus dated March 15, 2019 to Ben<br>Roby, Dusty Thomas, Matt McGraner, and Freddy Chang<br>attaching First AR LLCA of SE Multifamily Holdings LLC<br>for execution ( <b>BH Equities, LLC 8/4/22 Deposition Exhibit</b><br><b>8</b> )            |         |          |
| 34      | Email chain re First AR LLCA of SE Multifamily Holdings<br>LLC ( <b>BH Equities, LLC 8/4/22 Deposition Exhibit 9</b> )  |         |          |
| 35      | Email from Paul Broaddus dated September 10, 2020 to Matt<br>Mulcahy (cc: Dusty Thomas) re SE Multifamily Follow Up<br>(BH Equities, LLC 8/4/22 Deposition Exhibit 10)  |         |          |
| 36      | Email chain dated November 7-19, 2020 re Unicorn Proposed<br>Distribution and Detail Schedules (BH Equities, LLC 8/4/22<br>Deposition Exhibit 12, HCRE 10/11/22 Deposition Exhibit<br>10)   |         |          |
| 37      | Email chain dated June 9, 2021 re SE Multifamily Holdings<br>distribution (BH Equities, LLC 8/4/22 Deposition Exhibit<br>13, HCRE 10/11/22 Deposition Exhibit 11)   |         |          |

| Ex. No. | Exhibit  | Offered | Admitted |
|---------|--|---------|----------|
| 38      | SE Multifamily Holdings LLC 2019 tax return ( <b>BH Equities</b> , LLC 8/4/22 Deposition Exhibit 14)   |         |          |
| 39      | BH Equities, LLC 2020 K-1 (BH Equities, LLC 8/4/22 Deposition Exhibit 15)  |         |          |
| 40      | Highland Capital Management L.P.'s Notice of Amended<br>Subpoena to Barker Viggato LLP [Docket No. 3417] (Barker<br>Viggato, LLP 8/5/22 Deposition Exhibit 1)                          |         |          |
| 41      | Letter dated July 26, 2022 from Matthew Roberts enclosing<br>Barker Viggato, LLP's production of documents responsive to<br>Subpoena   |         |          |
| 42      | 2018 SE Multifamily LLC Equity Roll – GAAP (Barker Viggato, LLP 8/5/22 Deposition Exhibit 4)   |         |          |
| 43      | 2019 SE Multifamily LLC Equity Roll – GAAP (Barker Viggato, LLP 8/5/22 Deposition Exhibit 5)   |         |          |
| 44      | 2020 SE Multifamily LLC Equity Roll – GAAP (Barker Viggato, LLP 8/5/22 Deposition Exhibit 6)   |         |          |
| 45      | Email from Paul Broaddus dated August 3, 2020 to Mark<br>Barker (cc: Tina Thottichira, Ross Kirshner, Kristin Martin)<br>re SEMFH (Barker Viggato, LLP 8/5/22 Deposition<br>Exhibit 7) |         |          |
| 46      | HCMLP 2018 K-1 (Barker Viggato, LLP 8/5/22 Deposition<br>Exhibit 8, J. Dondero 10/4/22 Deposition Exhibit 12)  |         |          |
| 47      | HCRE 2018 K-1 (Barker Viggato, LLP 8/5/22 Deposition Exhibit 9)  |         |          |
| 48      | BH Equities, LLC 2018 K-1  |         |          |
| 49      | Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd 2018 K-1   |         |          |
| 50      | HCMLP 2019 K-1 (Barker Viggato, LLP 8/5/22 Deposition Exhibit 12)  |         |          |
| 51      | HCRE 2019 K-1  |         |          |
| 52      | BH Equities, LLC 2019 K-1  |         |          |
| 53      | Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd 2019 K-1   |         |          |
| 54      | E-mail chain dated September 13-14, 2020 re SEMFH<br>Statement (Barker Viggato, LLP 8/5/22 Deposition Exhibit<br>16, HCRE 10/11/22 Deposition Exhibit 17)                              |         |          |

| Ex. No. | Exhibit  | Offered | Admitted |
|---------|--|---------|----------|
| 55      | HCMLP 2020 K-1 (Barker Viggato, LLP 8/5/22 Deposition Exhibit 17)  |         |          |
| 56      | HCRE 2020 K-1  |         |          |
| 57      | BH Equities, LLC 2020 K-1  |         |          |
| 58      | Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd 2020 K-1   |         |          |
| 59      | Email from Mark Patrick dated February 28, 2019 to Shawn<br>Raver re Unicorn (J. Dondero 10/4/22 Deposition Exhibit 4,<br>HCRE 10/11/22 Deposition Exhibit 4)            |         |          |
| 60      | Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Third Amended Notice<br>of Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition to HCRE Partners, LLC [Docket<br>No. 3528] (HCRE 10/11/22 Deposition Exhibit 1A) |         |          |
| 61      | INTENTIONALLY OMITTED  |         |          |
| 62      | Transcript of August 11, 2021 Deposition of Rob Wills  |         |          |
| 63      | Transcript of August 13, 2021 Deposition of Mark Patrick   |         |          |
| 64      | Transcript of September 16, 2021 Deposition of Robert Kehr   |         |          |
| 65      | Transcript of September 17, 2021 Deposition of Ben Selman  |         |          |
| 66      | Transcript of August 2, 2022 Deposition of Mark Patrick  |         |          |
| 67      | INTENTIONALLY OMITTED  |         |          |
| 68      | INTENTIONALLY OMITTED  |         |          |
| 69      | INTENTIONALLY OMITTED  |         |          |
| 70      | Transcript of October 4, 2022 Deposition of James Dondero  |         |          |
| 71      | Transcript of October 11, 2022 Deposition of HCRE/Matt<br>McGraner   |         |          |
| 72      | Debtor's Notice of Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition to NexPoint Real<br>Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC [Docket No.<br>1898]                                       |         |          |
| 73      | Debtor's Amended Notice of Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition to<br>HCRE Partners, LLC [Docket No. 1965]   |         |          |

| Ex. No. | Exhibit  | Offered | Admitted |
|---------|--|---------|----------|
| 74      | Debtor's Third Amended Notice of Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition to<br>HCRE Partners, LLC [Docket No. 2134]   |         |          |
| 75      | Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin,<br>LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief<br>[Docket No. 2196]  |         |          |
| 76      | Debtor's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion to<br>Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to<br>HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief [Docket No. 2197]                                      |         |          |
| 77      | Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's<br>Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as<br>Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief<br>[Docket No. 2198]                   |         |          |
| 78      | Response to Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC [Docket No. 2278]  |         |          |
| 79      | Debtor's Preliminary Reply in Further Support of Motion to<br>Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to<br>HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief [Docket No. 2294]                              |         |          |
| 80      | Highland's Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips<br>Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and<br>for Related Relief [Docket No. 2893]   |         |          |
| 81      | Highland's Memorandum of Law in Support of Supplemental<br>Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as<br>Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief<br>[Docket No. 2894]                    |         |          |
| 82      | Declaration of Kenneth H. Brown in Support of Supplemental<br>Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as<br>Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief<br>[Docket No. 2895]                 |         |          |
| 83      | Response and Brief in Opposition to Highland's Supplemental<br>Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as<br>Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and Related Relief [Docket<br>No. 2927]                    |         |          |
| 84      | Supplemental Appendix in Support of NexPoint Real Estate<br>Partners, LLC's Response and Brief in Opposition to Debtor's<br>Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould &<br>Martin, LLP [Docket No. 2928] |         |          |

| Ex. No. | Exhibit  | Offered | Admitted |
|---------|--|---------|----------|
| 85      | Highland's Reply in Support of Supplemental Motion to<br>Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to<br>HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief [Docket No. 2952]   |         |          |
| 86      | Hearing Held on November 30, 2021 re: Highland's<br>Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould &<br>Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for<br>Related Relief (No Image Available) [Docket No. 3071] |         |          |
| 87      | Order Granting in Part and Denying in Part Highland's<br>Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould &<br>Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for<br>Related Relief [Docket No. 3106]                 |         |          |
| 88      | Highland Capital Management L.P.'s Notice of Subpoena<br>Directed to Barker Viggato LLP [Docket No. 3383]  |         |          |
| 89      | Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Notice of Rule 30(b)(6)<br>Deposition to HCRE Partners, LLC [Docket No. 3385]  |         |          |
| 90      | Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Amended Notice of<br>Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition to HCRE Partners, LLC [Docket No.<br>3386]   |         |          |
| 91      | Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Second Amended Notice<br>of Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition to HCRE Partners, LLC [Docket<br>No. 3418]  |         |          |
| 92      | Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Notice of Rule 30(b)(6)<br>Deposition to NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, f/k/a HCRE<br>Partners, LLC [Docket No. 3453]   |         |          |
| 93      | SE Multifamily Holdings: Schedule of Distributions   |         |          |
| 94      | Nexpoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HRCR Partners, LLC's Amended Responses and Objections to Debtor's Second Set of Discovery Requests dated July 8, 2022   |         |          |
| 95      | SE Multifamily check   |         |          |
| 96      | Email chain with Key Bank dated September 27, 2018 re:<br>Return of 750K   |         |          |
| 97      | Email from Mathew Goetz to David Klos and Kristin Hendrix dated November 16, 2018 re Fee Rebate  |         |          |
| 98      | Email from Mathew Goetz to David Klos and Kristin Hendrix<br>dated November 16, 2018 re wire from Key Bank   |         |          |
| 99      | Email from Kristin Hendrix to Corporate Accounting dated<br>November 16, 2018 re wire from Key Bank  |         |          |

#### Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Main Document Page 10 of 11

| Ex. No. | Exhibit   | Offered | Admitted |
|---------|---|---------|----------|
| 100     | Email from Kristin Hendrix to David Klos and Corporate Accounting dated November 16, 2018 re wire from Key Bank   |         |          |
| 101     | Email from Kristin Hendrix to David Klos and Corporate Accounting dated November 16, 2018 re confirmation of wire   |         |          |
| 102     | Email chain dated November 19, 2018 re Opening Balance Sheets   |         |          |
| 103     | Deposition excerpts of Mark Patrick (Mark Patrick 8/2/22<br>Deposition)   |         |          |
| 104     | Any pleadings, reports, or other documents entered or filed in<br>the Bankruptcy Case or related adversary proceedings,<br>including any exhibits thereto |         |          |
| 105     | All exhibits necessary for impeachment and/or rebuttal purposes   |         |          |
| 106     | All exhibits identified by or offered by any other party at the Trial   |         |          |

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

Dated: October 31, 2022.

#### PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397) Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90067 Telephone: (310) 277-6910 Facsimile: (310) 201-0760 Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com jmorris@pszjlaw.com gdemo@pszjlaw.com

-and-

#### HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable Melissa S. Hayward Texas Bar No. 24044908 MHayward@HaywardFirm.com Zachery Z. Annable Texas Bar No. 24053075 ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com 10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106 Dallas, Texas 75231 Tel: (972) 755-7110 Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 1 of 23

# EXHIBIT 103

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 2 of 23

| 1        | IN THE UNITED STATES  | BANKRUPTCY COURT                    | Page 1 |
|----------|---|-------------------------------------|--------|
| 2        | FOR THE NORTHERN DIS  | STRICT OF TEXAS                     |        |
| 3        | DALLAS DIV  | VISION                              |        |
| 4        | IN RE:  | )<br>) CHAPTER 11                   |        |
| 5        | HIGHLAND CAPITAL<br>MANAGEMENT, L.P.,   | )<br>)<br>) CASE NO. 19-34054-SGJ11 |        |
| 6        | Reorganized Debtor.   | )<br>)                              |        |
| 7        |   |                                     |        |
| 8<br>9   | HIGHLAND CAPITAL<br>MANAGEMENT, L.P.,   |                                     |        |
|          | Plaintiff,  | ) ADVERSARY PROCEEDING              |        |
| 10       | VS.   | )<br>NO. 21-03000-SGJ               |        |
| 11<br>12 | HIGHLAND CAPITAL<br>MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS,                                 | )<br>)                              |        |
| 13       | L.P., NEXPOINT ADVISORS,<br>L.P., HIGHLAND INCOME<br>FUND, NEXPOINT STRATEGIC |                                     |        |
| 14       | OPPORTUNITIES FUND,<br>NEXPOINT CAPITAL, INC.,                                | )                                   |        |
| 15       | AND CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,   | )                                   |        |
| 16       | Defendants.   | )                                   |        |
| 17       |   |                                     |        |
| 18       | REMOTE ORAL DEI   | POSITION OF                         |        |
| 19       | MARK PATI   | RICK                                |        |
| 20       | Dallas, 1   | Texas                               |        |
| 21       | Tuesday, Augus  | st 2, 2022                          |        |
| 22       |   |                                     |        |
| 23       | REPORTED BY:  |                                     |        |
| 24       | JANICE K. MCMORAN, CSR, RDI   | R, CRR, TCRR                        |        |
| 25       | JOB NO. 214839  |                                     |        |
|          |   |                                     |        |

# Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 3 of 23

|  | Page 10   | Page   |
|--|---|--|
| 1  | M. PATRICK  | 1 M. PATRICK   |
| 2  | let me know?  | 2 did you speak to anybody else to prepare for   |
| 3  | A. I will.  | 3 this deposition?   |
| 4  | Q. Okay. And do you understand that   | 4 A. No.   |
| 5  | everything you say during today's deposition is   | 5 Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, are you currently  |
| 6  | under oath?   | 6 employed?  |
| 7  | A. Yes, I do.   | 7 — A. — Yes, I am.  |
| 8  | Q. Okay. And if you need to take a  | 8 Q. Where are you employed?   |
| 9  | break to use the restroom, let me know. But if  | 9 A. In Dallas, Texas.   |
| 10   | we do, it just can't be in the middle of a  | 10 Q. Can you tell me the name of the  |
| 11   | question. Is that fair?   | 11 company you're employed by?   |
| 12   | A. Yes.   | 12 A. Yes. Skyview Group, I believe, is  |
| 13   | Q. Okay. Did you do anything to prepare   | 13 the name.   |
| 14   | for this deposition?  | 14 Q. Okay. And when did you become  |
| 15   | A. Yes.   | 15 employed by Skyview Group?  |
| 16   | Q. What did you do to prepare?  | 16 A. In March of 2021.  |
| 17   | A. I met with the law firm of Baker   | 17 Q. Okay. And who was your employer  |
| 18<br>19   | McKenzie and spoke to Debra Dandeneau.<br>Q. Okay. Did you review any documents?  | 18before Skyview?19A.Highland.   |
| 20   | Q. Okay. Did you review any documents?<br>A. Yes, I did.  | 19A.Highland.20Q.Okay. How long were you employed by   |
| 20   | Q. What documents did you review?   | (21 Highland?)   |
| 22   | A. I reviewed my prior deposition   | 22 A. A little over ten years, I believe.  |
| 23   | testimony with respect to the Wick Phillips   | 23 Q. Okay. And what was your role at  |
| 24   | disqualification and the related exhibits.  | 24 Highland?   |
| 25   | Q. Did you other than your lawyers,   | 25 A. I worked in the tax department,  |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
| 1  | Page 12<br>M. PATRICK   | Page 1 M. PATRICK  |
| 1  | -   | -  |
|  | M. PATRICK  | 1 M. PATRICK   |
| 2  | M. PATRICK<br>and and I helped facilitate any tax issues  | 1M. PATRICK2did you ever perform any services for any  |
| 2  | M. PATRICK<br>and and I helped facilitate any tax issues<br>that and address tax issues that may arise  | 1M. PATRICK2did you ever perform any services for any3affiliates of Highland?  |
| 2<br>3<br>4  | M. PATRICK<br>and and I helped facilitate any tax issues<br>that and address tax issues that may arise<br>from time to time, as well as doing a variety<br>of tax planning.<br>Q. Okay. Were there any other people   | 1M. PATRICK2did you ever perform any services for any3affiliates of Highland?4MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | M. PATRICK<br>and and I helped facilitate any tax issues<br>that and address tax issues that may arise<br>from time to time, as well as doing a variety<br>of tax planning.   | 1M. PATRICK2did you ever perform any services for any3affiliates of Highland?4MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.5A. I'll take a I guess a broad   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | M. PATRICK<br>and and I helped facilitate any tax issues<br>that and address tax issues that may arise<br>from time to time, as well as doing a variety<br>of tax planning.<br>Q. Okay. Were there any other people<br>who worked in that department with you?<br>A. Yes.   | <ol> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>did you ever perform any services for any</li> <li>affiliates of Highland?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. I'll take a I guess a broad</li> <li>definition of affiliates and say yes.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Okay. What's your definition of</li> </ol>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | M. PATRICK<br>and and I helped facilitate any tax issues<br>that and address tax issues that may arise<br>from time to time, as well as doing a variety<br>of tax planning.<br>Q. Okay. Were there any other people<br>who worked in that department with you?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Who were they?  | 1M. PATRICK2did you ever perform any services for any3affiliates of Highland?4MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.5A. I'll take a I guess a broad6definition of affiliates and say yes.7BY MS. WINOGRAD:8Q. Okay. What's your definition of9affiliates?   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | M. PATRICK<br>and and I helped facilitate any tax issues<br>that and address tax issues that may arise<br>from time to time, as well as doing a variety<br>of tax planning.<br>Q. Okay. Were there any other people<br>who worked in that department with you?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Who were they?<br>A. Well, personnel changed from time to   | 1M. PATRICK2did you ever perform any services for any3affiliates of Highland?4MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.5A. I'll take a I guess a broad6definition of affiliates and say yes.7BY MS. WINOGRAD:8Q. Okay. What's your definition of9affiliates?10A. I guess any any entity that might   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | M. PATRICK<br>and and I helped facilitate any tax issues<br>that and address tax issues that may arise<br>from time to time, as well as doing a variety<br>of tax planning.<br>Q. Okay. Were there any other people<br>who worked in that department with you?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Who were they?<br>A. Well, personnel changed from time to<br>time, but at the end of my employment, I   | <ol> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>did you ever perform any services for any</li> <li>affiliates of Highland?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. I'll take a I guess a broad</li> <li>definition of affiliates and say yes.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Okay. What's your definition of</li> <li>affiliates?</li> <li>A. I guess any any entity that might</li> <li>have either a relationship or ownership with</li> </ol>  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | M. PATRICK<br>and and I helped facilitate any tax issues<br>that and address tax issues that may arise<br>from time to time, as well as doing a variety<br>of tax planning.<br>Q. Okay. Were there any other people<br>who worked in that department with you?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Who were they?<br>A. Well, personnel changed from time to<br>time, but at the end of my employment, I<br>believe Rick Swadley, he is our chief  | 1M. PATRICK2did you ever perform any services for any3affiliates of Highland?4MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.5A. I'll take a I guess a broad6definition of affiliates and say yes.7BY MS. WINOGRAD:8Q. Okay. What's your definition of9affiliates?10A. I guess any any entity that might11have either a relationship or ownership with12Highland.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>and and I helped facilitate any tax issues</li> <li>that and address tax issues that may arise</li> <li>from time to time, as well as doing a variety</li> <li>of tax planning.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were there any other people</li> <li>who worked in that department with you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who were they?</li> <li>A. Well, personnel changed from time to</li> <li>time, but at the end of my employment, I</li> <li>believe Rick Swadley, he is our chief</li> <li>compliance officer of tax, chief tax compliance</li> </ul>   | 1M. PATRICK2did you ever perform any services for any3affiliates of Highland?4MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.5A. I'll take a I guess a broad6definition of affiliates and say yes.7BY MS. WINOGRAD:8Q. Okay. What's your definition of9affiliates?10A. I guess any any entity that might11have either a relationship or ownership with12Highland.13Q. So while you were employed at  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>and and I helped facilitate any tax issues</li> <li>that and address tax issues that may arise</li> <li>from time to time, as well as doing a variety</li> <li>of tax planning.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were there any other people</li> <li>who worked in that department with you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who were they?</li> <li>A. Well, personnel changed from time to</li> <li>time, but at the end of my employment, I</li> <li>believe Rick Swadley, he is our chief</li> <li>compliance officer of tax, chief tax compliance</li> <li>officer. Paul Broaddus was also in the tax</li> </ul>   | 1M. PATRICK2did you ever perform any services for any3affiliates of Highland?4MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.5A. I'll take a I guess a broad6definition of affiliates and say yes.7BY MS. WINOGRAD:8Q. Okay. What's your definition of9affiliates?10A. I guess any any entity that might11have either a relationship or ownership with12Highland.13Q. So while you were employed at14Highland, were you ever involved in any   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>and and I helped facilitate any tax issues</li> <li>that and address tax issues that may arise</li> <li>from time to time, as well as doing a variety</li> <li>of tax planning.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were there any other people</li> <li>who worked in that department with you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who were they?</li> <li>A. Well, personnel changed from time to</li> <li>time, but at the end of my employment, I</li> <li>believe Rick Swadley, he is our chief</li> <li>compliance officer of tax, chief tax compliance</li> <li>officer. Paul Broaddus was also in the tax</li> <li>department as a senior tax manager. I'm not</li> </ul>  | 1M. PATRICK2did you ever perform any services for any3affiliates of Highland?4MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.5A. I'll take a I guess a broad6definition of affiliates and say yes.7BY MS. WINOGRAD:8Q. Okay. What's your definition of9affiliates?10A. I guess any any entity that might11have either a relationship or ownership with12Highland.13Q. So while you were employed at14Highland, were you ever involved in any15projects undertaken by affiliates of Highland?   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>and and I helped facilitate any tax issues</li> <li>that and address tax issues that may arise</li> <li>from time to time, as well as doing a variety</li> <li>of tax planning.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were there any other people</li> <li>who worked in that department with you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who were they?</li> <li>A. Well, personnel changed from time to</li> <li>time, but at the end of my employment, I</li> <li>believe Rick Swadley, he is our chief</li> <li>compliance officer of tax, chief tax compliance</li> <li>officer. Paul Broaddus was also in the tax</li> <li>department as a senior tax manager. I'm not</li> <li>exactly sure the status of the other folks as</li> </ul>   | 1       M. PATRICK         2       did you ever perform any services for any         3       affiliates of Highland?         4       MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.         5       A. I'll take a I guess a broad         6       definition of affiliates and say yes.         7       BY MS. WINOGRAD:         8       Q. Okay. What's your definition of         9       affiliates?         10       A. I guess any any entity that might         11       have either a relationship or ownership with         12       Highland.         13       Q. So while you were employed at         14       Highland, were you ever involved in any         15       projects undertaken by affiliates of Highland?         16       A. Involved in  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>and and I helped facilitate any tax issues</li> <li>that and address tax issues that may arise</li> <li>from time to time, as well as doing a variety</li> <li>of tax planning.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were there any other people</li> <li>who worked in that department with you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who were they?</li> <li>A. Well, personnel changed from time to</li> <li>time, but at the end of my employment, I</li> <li>believe Rick Swadley, he is our chief</li> <li>compliance officer of tax, chief tax compliance</li> <li>officer. Paul Broaddus was also in the tax</li> <li>department as a senior tax manager. I'm not</li> <li>exactly sure the status of the other folks as</li> <li>far as who else was there at the time that I</li> </ul>   | 1M. PATRICK2did you ever perform any services for any3affiliates of Highland?4MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.5A. I'll take a I guess a broad6definition of affiliates and say yes.7BY MS. WINOGRAD:8Q. Okay. What's your definition of9affiliates?10A. I guess any any entity that might11have either a relationship or ownership with12Highland.13Q. So while you were employed at14Highland, were you ever involved in any15projects undertaken by affiliates of Highland?16A. Involved in17MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>and and I helped facilitate any tax issues</li> <li>that and address tax issues that may arise</li> <li>from time to time, as well as doing a variety</li> <li>of tax planning.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were there any other people</li> <li>who worked in that department with you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who were they?</li> <li>A. Well, personnel changed from time to</li> <li>time, but at the end of my employment, I</li> <li>believe Rick Swadley, he is our chief</li> <li>compliance officer of tax, chief tax compliance</li> <li>officer. Paul Broaddus was also in the tax</li> <li>department as a senior tax manager. I'm not</li> <li>exactly sure the status of the other folks as</li> <li>far as who else was there at the time that I</li> <li>left, because there were people kind of coming</li> </ul>   | 1       M. PATRICK         2       did you ever perform any services for any         3       affiliates of Highland?         4       MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.         5       A. I'll take a I guess a broad         6       definition of affiliates and say yes.         7       BY MS. WINOGRAD:         8       Q. Okay. What's your definition of         9       affiliates?         10       A. I guess any any entity that might         11       have either a relationship or ownership with         12       Highland.         13       Q. So while you were employed at         14       Highland, were you ever involved in any         15       projects undertaken by affiliates of Highland?         16       A. Involved in         17       MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.         18       BY MS. WINOGRAD:   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>and and I helped facilitate any tax issues</li> <li>that and address tax issues that may arise</li> <li>from time to time, as well as doing a variety</li> <li>of tax planning.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were there any other people</li> <li>who worked in that department with you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who were they?</li> <li>A. Well, personnel changed from time to</li> <li>time, but at the end of my employment, I</li> <li>believe Rick Swadley, he is our chief</li> <li>compliance officer of tax, chief tax compliance</li> <li>officer. Paul Broaddus was also in the tax</li> <li>department as a senior tax manager. I'm not</li> <li>exactly sure the status of the other folks as</li> <li>far as who else was there at the time that I</li> <li>left, because there were people kind of coming</li> <li>and going from time to time. So I might be</li> </ul>   | 1M. PATRICK2did you ever perform any services for any3affiliates of Highland?4MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.5A. I'll take a I guess a broad6definition of affiliates and say yes.7BY MS. WINOGRAD:8Q. Okay. What's your definition of9affiliates?10A. I guess any any entity that might11have either a relationship or ownership with12Highland.13Q. So while you were employed at14Highland, were you ever involved in any15projects undertaken by affiliates of Highland?16A. Involved in17MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.18BY MS. WINOGRAD:19Q. Any projects undertaken by affiliate   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>and and I helped facilitate any tax issues</li> <li>that and address tax issues that may arise</li> <li>from time to time, as well as doing a variety</li> <li>of tax planning.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were there any other people</li> <li>who worked in that department with you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who were they?</li> <li>A. Well, personnel changed from time to</li> <li>time, but at the end of my employment, I</li> <li>believe Rick Swadley, he is our chief</li> <li>compliance officer of tax, chief tax compliance</li> <li>officer. Paul Broaddus was also in the tax</li> <li>department as a senior tax manager. I'm not</li> <li>exactly sure the status of the other folks as</li> <li>far as who else was there at the time that I</li> <li>left, because there were people kind of coming</li> <li>and going from time to time. So I might be</li> </ul>   | 1       M. PATRICK         2       did you ever perform any services for any         3       affiliates of Highland?         4       MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.         5       A. I'll take a I guess a broad         6       definition of affiliates and say yes.         7       BY MS. WINOGRAD:         8       Q. Okay. What's your definition of         9       affiliates?         10       A. I guess any any entity that might         11       have either a relationship or ownership with         12       Highland.         13       Q. So while you were employed at         14       Highland, were you ever involved in any         15       projects undertaken by affiliates of Highland?         16       A. Involved in         17       MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.         18       BY MS. WINOGRAD:         19       Q. Any projects undertaken by affiliate         20       of Highland.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>and and I helped facilitate any tax issues</li> <li>that and address tax issues that may arise</li> <li>from time to time, as well as doing a variety</li> <li>of tax planning.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were there any other people</li> <li>who worked in that department with you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who were they?</li> <li>A. Well, personnel changed from time to</li> <li>time, but at the end of my employment, I</li> <li>believe Rick Swadley, he is our chief</li> <li>compliance officer of tax, chief tax compliance</li> <li>officer. Paul Broaddus was also in the tax</li> <li>department as a senior tax manager. I'm not</li> <li>exactly sure the status of the other folks as</li> <li>far as who else was there at the time that I</li> <li>left, because there were people kind of coming</li> <li>and going from time to time. So I might be</li> </ul>   | 1       M. PATRICK         2       did you ever perform any services for any         3       affiliates of Highland?         4       MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.         5       A. I'll take a I guess a broad         6       definition of affiliates and say yes.         7       BY MS. WINOGRAD:         8       Q. Okay. What's your definition of         9       affiliates?         10       A. I guess any any entity that might         11       have either a relationship or ownership with         12       Highland.         13       Q. So while you were employed at         14       Highland, were you ever involved in any         15       projects undertaken by affiliates of Highland?         16       A. Involved in         17       MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.         18       BY MS. WINOGRAD:         19       Q. Any projects undertaken by affiliate         20       of Highland.         21       A. Yeah, I apologize. I'm missing the   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>and and I helped facilitate any tax issues</li> <li>that and address tax issues that may arise</li> <li>from time to time, as well as doing a variety</li> <li>of tax planning.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were there any other people</li> <li>who worked in that department with you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who were they?</li> <li>A. Well, personnel changed from time to</li> <li>time, but at the end of my employment, I</li> <li>believe Rick Swadley, he is our chief</li> <li>compliance officer of tax, chief tax compliance</li> <li>officer. Paul Broaddus was also in the tax</li> <li>department as a senior tax manager. I'm not</li> <li>exactly sure the status of the other folks as</li> <li>far as who else was there at the time that I</li> <li>left, because there were people kind of coming</li> <li>and going from time to time. So I might be</li> <li>mistaken.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> </ul>  | 1       M. PATRICK         2       did you ever perform any services for any         3       affiliates of Highland?         4       MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.         5       A. I'll take a I guess a broad         6       definition of affiliates and say yes.         7       BY MS. WINOGRAD:         8       Q. Okay. What's your definition of         9       affiliates?         10       A. I guess any any entity that might         11       have either a relationship or ownership with         12       Highland.         13       Q. So while you were employed at         14       Highland, were you ever involved in any         15       projects undertaken by affiliates of Highland?         16       A. Involved in         17       MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.         18       BY MS. WINOGRAD:         19       Q. Any projects undertaken by affiliate         20       of Highland.         21       A. Yeah, I apologize. I'm missing the         22       second word of your question.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>and and I helped facilitate any tax issues</li> <li>that and address tax issues that may arise</li> <li>from time to time, as well as doing a variety</li> <li>of tax planning.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were there any other people</li> <li>who worked in that department with you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who were they?</li> <li>A. Well, personnel changed from time to</li> <li>time, but at the end of my employment, I</li> <li>believe Rick Swadley, he is our chief</li> <li>compliance officer of tax, chief tax compliance</li> <li>officer. Paul Broaddus was also in the tax</li> <li>department as a senior tax manager. I'm not</li> <li>exactly sure the status of the other folks as</li> <li>far as who else was there at the time that I</li> <li>left, because there were people kind of coming</li> <li>and going from time to time. So I might be</li> <li>mistaken.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> </ul>  | 1       M. PATRICK         2       did you ever perform any services for any         3       affiliates of Highland?         4       MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.         5       A. I'll take a I guess a broad         6       definition of affiliates and say yes.         7       BY MS. WINOGRAD:         8       Q. Okay. What's your definition of         9       affiliates?         10       A. I guess any any entity that might         11       have either a relationship or ownership with         12       Highland.         13       Q. So while you were employed at         14       Highland, were you ever involved in any         15       projects undertaken by affiliates of Highland?         16       A. Involved in         17       MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.         18       BY MS. WINOGRAD:         19       Q. Any projects undertaken by affiliate         20       of Highland.         21       A. Yeah, I apologize. I'm missing the         22       second word of your question.         23       Q. While you were employed by Highland, |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>and and I helped facilitate any tax issues</li> <li>that and address tax issues that may arise</li> <li>from time to time, as well as doing a variety</li> <li>of tax planning.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Were there any other people</li> <li>who worked in that department with you?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who were they?</li> <li>A. Well, personnel changed from time to</li> <li>time, but at the end of my employment, I</li> <li>believe Rick Swadley, he is our chief</li> <li>compliance officer of tax, chief tax compliance</li> <li>officer. Paul Broaddus was also in the tax</li> <li>department as a senior tax manager. I'm not</li> <li>exactly sure the status of the other folks as</li> <li>far as who else was there at the time that I</li> <li>left, because there were people kind of coming</li> <li>and going from time to time. So I might be</li> <li>mistaken.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. But I believe there were at least two</li> <li>other tax professionals at the time of my</li> </ul> | 1       M. PATRICK         2       did you ever perform any services for any         3       affiliates of Highland?         4       MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.         5       A. I'll take a I guess a broad         6       definition of affiliates and say yes.         7       BY MS. WINOGRAD:         8       Q. Okay. What's your definition of         9       affiliates?         10       A. I guess any any entity that might         11       have either a relationship or ownership with         12       Highland.         13       Q. So while you were employed at         14       Highland, were you ever involved in any         15       projects undertaken by affiliates of Highland?         16       A. Involved in         17       MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.         18       BY MS. WINOGRAD:         19       Q. Any projects undertaken by affiliate         20       of Highland.         21       A. Yeah, I apologize. I'm missing the         22       second word of your question.         23       Q. While you were employed by Highland, |

# Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 4 of 23

| 1   | Page 14  | 4 Page 15   |
|---|--|---|
| 1   | M. PATRICK   | 1 M. PATRICK  |
| 2   | A. Oh, oh, undertaken. Excuse me. That   |   |
| 3   | was the word that was tripping me up. I  | 3 purpose of Project Unicorn was to acquire   |
| 4   | apologize. Yes.  | 4 certain real estate assets?   |
| 5   | Q. Is it fair to say that while you were   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |
| 6   | employed at Highland, you performed services   | 6 Q. Did you play a role in any aspect of   |
| 7   | for entities owned and controlled by James   | 7 Project Unicorn?  |
| 8   | Dondero?   | 8 A. Yes, I did.  |
| 9   | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  | 9 Q. What role did you play?  |
| 10  | A. Yes.  | 10 A. I helped coordinate and facilitate  |
| 11  | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   | 11 the underlying LLC agreement with respect to   |
| 12  | Q. Okay. Have you heard of the term  | 12 Project Unicorn.   |
| 13  | Project Unicorn?   | 13 Q. Highland was involved in Project  |
| 14  | A. Yes.  | 14 Unicorn, right?  |
| 15  | Q. Are you familiar with the term  | 15 A. Who?  |
| 16  | Project Unicorn?   | 16 Q. Highland.   |
| 17  | A. Yes.  | 17 A. That is correct.  |
| 18  | Q. Do you have an understanding of what  | 18 QDo you know why Highland was involved   |
| 19  | Project Unicorn is?  | (19 in Project Unicorn?)  |
| 20  | A. Yes.  | 20 A. From my review of the documentation   |
| 21<br>22  | Q. What is your understanding of Project<br>Unicorn?   | 21 yesterday, it did refresh my recollection.<br>22 What you'll find is a variety of personnel at   |
| 22  | A. It was a special purpose vehicle  | 22 What you'll find is a variety of personner at<br>23 Highland that was involved in Project Unicorn,   |
| 23<br>24  | organized to acquire certain real estate   | 24 from the legal department to the tax department  |
| 24  | assets.  | 25 to corporate financing.  |
|   |  | 25 to corporate rinaliting.   |
| 1   | Page 16<br>M. PATRICK  | 6 Page 17   |
| 2   | Q. What specific role did Highland play  | 2 Q. This is the SE Multifamily Holdings  |
| 3   | in Project Unicorn?  | 3 LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement,  |
| 4   | A. As I indicated, you have personnel  | 4 correct?  |
| 5   | that helped facilitate the organization of   |   |
| 6   | 1 5  | 5 — A. — Correct.   |
|   | Project Unicorn and other aspects of it. But   |   |
| 7   | Project Unicorn and other aspects of it. But<br>in addition, Highland became a partner in  |   |
|   |  | 6 Q. You're aware that this agreement was   |
| 7   | in addition, Highland became a partner in  | 6 Q. You're aware that this agreement was<br>7 subsequently amended and restated, correct?  |
| 7   | in addition, Highland became a partner in<br>subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did   | 6 Q. You're aware that this agreement was<br>7 subsequently amended and restated, correct?<br>8 A. Correct.   |
| 7<br>8<br>9   | in addition, Highland became a partner in<br>subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did<br>not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland  | <ul> <li>6 Q. You're aware that this agreement was</li> <li>7 subsequently amended and restated, correct?</li> <li>8 A. Correct.</li> <li>9 Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC</li> </ul>   |
| 7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | in addition, Highland became a partner in<br>subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did<br>not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland<br>was also a partner in the predecessor entity,   | <ul> <li>Q. You're aware that this agreement was</li> <li>7 subsequently amended and restated, correct?</li> <li>8 A. Correct.</li> <li>9 Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC</li> <li>10 agreement going forward, and at times I might</li> </ul>   |
| 7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | in addition, Highland became a partner in<br>subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did<br>not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland<br>was also a partner in the predecessor entity,<br>for lack of a better word.   | <ul> <li>Q. You're aware that this agreement was</li> <li>7 subsequently amended and restated, correct?</li> <li>8 A. Correct.</li> <li>9 Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC</li> <li>10 agreement going forward, and at times I might</li> <li>11 refer to it as the original LLC agreement?</li> </ul>  |
| 7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | <pre>in addition, Highland became a partner in<br/>subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did<br/>not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland<br/>was also a partner in the predecessor entity,<br/>for lack of a better word.<br/>Q. Okay.</pre>   | <ul> <li>6 Q. You're aware that this agreement was</li> <li>7 subsequently amended and restated, correct?</li> <li>8 A. Correct.</li> <li>9 Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC</li> <li>10 agreement going forward, and at times I might</li> <li>11 refer to it as the original LLC agreement?</li> <li>12 A. Yeah, I prefer</li> </ul>  |
| 7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | <pre>in addition, Highland became a partner in subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland was also a partner in the predecessor entity, for lack of a better word.         Q. Okay.         MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we</pre>   | 6Q.You're aware that this agreement was7subsequently amended and restated, correct?8A.9Q.10agreement going forward, and at times I might11refer to it as the original LLC agreement?12A.13MS. DANDENEAU:14Ms. Winograd, I   |
| 7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | <pre>in addition, Highland became a partner in subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland was also a partner in the predecessor entity, for lack of a better word.     Q. Okay.     MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we     please show Exhibit 2?</pre>  | <ul> <li>6 Q. You're aware that this agreement was</li> <li>7 subsequently amended and restated, correct?</li> <li>8 A. Correct.</li> <li>9 Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC</li> <li>10 agreement going forward, and at times I might</li> <li>11 refer to it as the original LLC agreement?</li> <li>12 A. Yeah, I prefer</li> <li>13 MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I</li> <li>14 think yeah, I was going to say the same</li> </ul>  |
| 7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | <pre>in addition, Highland became a partner in subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland was also a partner in the predecessor entity, for lack of a better word.     Q. Okay.     MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we     please show Exhibit 2?         (Exhibit 2 displayed and to be</pre>   | <ul> <li>6 Q. You're aware that this agreement was</li> <li>7 subsequently amended and restated, correct?</li> <li>8 A. Correct.</li> <li>9 Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC</li> <li>10 agreement going forward, and at times I might</li> <li>11 refer to it as the original LLC agreement?</li> <li>12 A. Yeah, I prefer</li> <li>13 MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I</li> <li>14 think yeah, I was going to say the same</li> <li>15 thing. I think to avoid confusion, if we</li> </ul>   |
| 7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | <pre>in addition, Highland became a partner in<br/>subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did<br/>not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland<br/>was also a partner in the predecessor entity,<br/>for lack of a better word.<br/>Q. Okay.<br/>MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we<br/>please show Exhibit 2?<br/>(Exhibit 2 displayed and to be<br/>marked.)</pre>  | <ul> <li>6 Q. You're aware that this agreement was</li> <li>7 subsequently amended and restated, correct?</li> <li>8 A. Correct.</li> <li>9 Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC</li> <li>10 agreement going forward, and at times I might</li> <li>11 refer to it as the original LLC agreement?</li> <li>12 A. Yeah, I prefer</li> <li>13 MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I</li> <li>14 think yeah, I was going to say the same</li> <li>15 thing. I think to avoid confusion, if we</li> <li>16 refer to the original LLC agreement and</li> <li>17 the amended LLC agreement, that would be</li> <li>18 easier</li> </ul>   |
| 7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17   | <pre>in addition, Highland became a partner in subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland was also a partner in the predecessor entity, for lack of a better word.     Q. Okay.     MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we     please show Exhibit 2?         (Exhibit 2 displayed and to be         marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD:</pre>   | 6       Q. You're aware that this agreement was         7       subsequently amended and restated, correct?         8       A. Correct.         9       Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC         10       agreement going forward, and at times I might         11       refer to it as the original LLC agreement?         12       A. Yeah, I prefer         13       MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I         14       think yeah, I was going to say the same         15       thing. I think to avoid confusion, if we         16       refer to the original LLC agreement and         17       the amended LLC agreement, that would be         18       easier         19       MS. WINOGRAD: Sure.  |
| 7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                                     | <pre>in addition, Highland became a partner in<br/>subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did<br/>not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland<br/>was also a partner in the predecessor entity,<br/>for lack of a better word.<br/>Q. Okay.<br/>MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we<br/>please show Exhibit 2?<br/>(Exhibit 2 displayed and to be<br/>marked.)<br/>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br/>Q. Mr. Patrick, do you see the document</pre>   | <ul> <li>6 Q. You're aware that this agreement was</li> <li>7 subsequently amended and restated, correct?</li> <li>8 A. Correct.</li> <li>9 Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC</li> <li>10 agreement going forward, and at times I might</li> <li>11 refer to it as the original LLC agreement?</li> <li>12 A. Yeah, I prefer</li> <li>13 MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I</li> <li>14 think yeah, I was going to say the same</li> <li>15 thing. I think to avoid confusion, if we</li> <li>16 refer to the original LLC agreement and</li> <li>17 the amended LLC agreement, that would be</li> <li>18 easier</li> </ul>   |
| 7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21                   | <pre>in addition, Highland became a partner in<br/>subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did<br/>not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland<br/>was also a partner in the predecessor entity,<br/>for lack of a better word.<br/>Q. Okay.<br/>MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we<br/>please show Exhibit 2?<br/>(Exhibit 2 displayed and to be<br/>marked.)<br/>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br/>Q. Mr. Patrick, do you see the document<br/>on the screen?</pre>  | 6       Q. You're aware that this agreement was         7       subsequently amended and restated, correct?         8       A. Correct.         9       Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC         10       agreement going forward, and at times I might         11       refer to it as the original LLC agreement?         12       A. Yeah, I prefer         13       MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I         14       think yeah, I was going to say the same         15       thing. I think to avoid confusion, if we         16       refer to the original LLC agreement and         17       the amended LLC agreement, that would be         18       easier         19       MS. WINOGRAD: Sure.         20       MS. DANDENEAU: for the record.         21       MS. WINOGRAD: We can refer to this  |
| 7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22             | <pre>in addition, Highland became a partner in<br/>subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did<br/>not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland<br/>was also a partner in the predecessor entity,<br/>for lack of a better word.<br/>Q. Okay.<br/>MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we<br/>please show Exhibit 2?<br/>(Exhibit 2 displayed and to be<br/>marked.)<br/>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br/>Q. Mr. Patrick, do you see the document<br/>on the screen?<br/>A. Yes, I do.</pre>  | 6       Q. You're aware that this agreement was         7       subsequently amended and restated, correct?         8       A. Correct.         9       Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC         10       agreement going forward, and at times I might         11       refer to it as the original LLC agreement?         12       A. Yeah, I prefer         13       MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I         14       think yeah, I was going to say the same         15       thing. I think to avoid confusion, if we         16       refer to the original LLC agreement and         17       the amended LLC agreement, that would be         18       easier         19       MS. DANDENEAU: for the record.         20       MS. DANDENEAU: for the record.         21       MS. WINOGRAD: We can refer to this         22       as the original LLC agreement, and if  |
| 7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21                   | <pre>in addition, Highland became a partner in<br/>subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did<br/>not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland<br/>was also a partner in the predecessor entity,<br/>for lack of a better word.<br/>Q. Okay.<br/>MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we<br/>please show Exhibit 2?<br/>(Exhibit 2 displayed and to be<br/>marked.)<br/>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br/>Q. Mr. Patrick, do you see the document<br/>on the screen?<br/>A. Yes, I do.<br/>Q. Okay. Have you seen this document</pre>   | 6       Q. You're aware that this agreement was         7       subsequently amended and restated, correct?         8       A. Correct.         9       Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC         10       agreement going forward, and at times I might         11       refer to it as the original LLC agreement?         12       A. Yeah, I prefer         13       MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I         14       think yeah, I was going to say the same         15       thing. I think to avoid confusion, if we         16       refer to the original LLC agreement and         17       the amended LLC agreement, that would be         18       easier         19       MS. WINOGRAD: Sure.         20       MS. DANDENEAU: for the record.         21       MS. WINOGRAD: We can refer to this         22       as the original LLC agreement, and if         23       there's ever a question about which one  |
| 7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24 | <pre>in addition, Highland became a partner in<br/>subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did<br/>not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland<br/>was also a partner in the predecessor entity,<br/>for lack of a better word.<br/>Q. Okay.<br/>MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we<br/>please show Exhibit 2?<br/>(Exhibit 2 displayed and to be<br/>marked.)<br/>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br/>Q. Mr. Patrick, do you see the document<br/>on the screen?<br/>A. Yes, I do.<br/>Q. Okay. Have you seen this document<br/>before?<br/>A. Yes, I have.<br/>Q. Are you familiar with this document?</pre> | 6       Q. You're aware that this agreement was         7       subsequently amended and restated, correct?         8       A. Correct.         9       Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC         10       agreement going forward, and at times I might         11       refer to it as the original LLC agreement?         12       A. Yeah, I prefer         13       MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I         14       think yeah, I was going to say the same         15       thing. I think to avoid confusion, if we         16       refer to the original LLC agreement and         17       the amended LLC agreement, that would be         18       easier         19       MS. WINOGRAD: Sure.         20       MS. DANDENEAU: for the record.         21       MS. WINOGRAD: Sure.         22       as the original LLC agreement, and if         23       there's ever a question about which one         24       I'm referring to, just let me know and |
| 7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23       | <pre>in addition, Highland became a partner in<br/>subsequent LLC agreements that, you know, did<br/>not use the word "Unicorn" in it. So Highland<br/>was also a partner in the predecessor entity,<br/>for lack of a better word.<br/>Q. Okay.<br/>MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we<br/>please show Exhibit 2?<br/>(Exhibit 2 displayed and to be<br/>marked.)<br/>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br/>Q. Mr. Patrick, do you see the document<br/>on the screen?<br/>A. Yes, I do.<br/>Q. Okay. Have you seen this document<br/>before?<br/>A. Yes, I have.</pre>   | 6       Q. You're aware that this agreement was         7       subsequently amended and restated, correct?         8       A. Correct.         9       Q. Can we refer to this as the LLC         10       agreement going forward, and at times I might         11       refer to it as the original LLC agreement?         12       A. Yeah, I prefer         13       MS. DANDENEAU: And, Ms. Winograd, I         14       think yeah, I was going to say the same         15       thing. I think to avoid confusion, if we         16       refer to the original LLC agreement and         17       the amended LLC agreement, that would be         18       easier         19       MS. WINOGRAD: Sure.         20       MS. DANDENEAU: for the record.         21       MS. WINOGRAD: We can refer to this         22       as the original LLC agreement, and if         23       there's ever a question about which one  |

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 5 of 23

| 1                                      | Page 18  |                            | Page 19  |
|--|--|----------------------------|--|
|  | M. PATRICK   | 1                          | M. PATRICK   |
| 2                                      | "original."  | 2                          | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   |
| 3                                      | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   | 3                          | Q. So you were involved in the process   |
| 4                                      | Q. It's dated August 23rd, 2018,   | 4                          | of drafting the LLC agreement, correct?  |
| 5                                      | correct?   | 5                          | A. No.   |
| 6                                      | A. Correct.  | 6                          | Q. Were you involved with any aspect of  |
| 7                                      | MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we please   | 7                          | the original LLC agreement?  |
| 8                                      | scroll to page 17 of the agreement, which  | 8                          | A. Yes, I was.   |
| 9                                      | is PDF page 17?  | 9                          | Q. What part of the process were you   |
| 10                                     | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   | 10                         | involved with?   |
| 11                                     | Q. Okay. The original LLC agreement is   | 11                         | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  |
| 12                                     | signed by Mr. Dondero on behalf of Highland,   | 12                         | A. Yeah, I I was involved in the   |
| 13                                     | correct?   | 13 -                       | coordination, the putting together, if you   |
| 14                                     | A. Correct.  | 14                         | will, of using a variety of professionals,   |
| 15                                     | Q. And it's signed by Mr. Dondero on   | 15                         | internal and external, to review and comment   |
| 16                                     | behalf of HCRE Partners, LLC, correct?   | 16                         | and draft this document.   |
| 17                                     | A. Correct.  | 17                         | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   |
| 18                                     | Q. Can we refer to HCRE Partners, LLC as   | 18                         | Q. Okay. How did you get involved with   |
| 19                                     | HCRE going forward?  | 19                         | the original LLC agreement?  |
| 20                                     | A. Yes.  | 20                         | A. It came to my attention that this   |
| 21                                     | Q. Would you be surprised if I said I  | 21                         | transaction, Project Unicorn, was occurring,   |
| 22                                     | have documents to and from you in regard to the  | 22                         | and that there would be a need for a joint   |
| 23                                     | original LLC agreement?  | 23                         | venture type entity, and and then I reached  |
| 24                                     | A. No.   | 24                         | out to Hunton & Williams to prepare the LLC  |
| 25                                     | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  | 25                         | agreement, the original LLC agreement.   |
|  | Page 20  |                            | Page 21  |
| 1                                      | M. PATRICK   | 1                          | M. PATRICK   |
| 2                                      | Q. When you were involved in this, did   | 2                          | Q. Can we refer to this entity as SE   |
| 3                                      | you report to anyone?  | 3                          | Multifamily?   |
| 4                                      | A. I reported to the CFO of Highland,  | 4                          | A. Yes.  |
| 5                                      | Frank Waterhouse.  | 5                          | Q. Do you know the purpose of SE   |
| 6                                      | Q. Okay.   |                            | Multifamily?   |
| 7                                      | MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we  | 7                          | A. Yes. Was to acquire certain real  |
| 8                                      | scroll back to page 2 of the agreement,  | 8                          | estate assets.   |
| 9                                      | which is PDF page 2?   | 9                          | Q. Is it fair to say that SE Multifamily   |
| 10                                     | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   | 10                         | was a part of Project Unicorn?   |
| 11                                     | Q. Do you know the purpose of the  | 11                         | A. I believe so. I believe they're   |
| 12                                     | original LLC agreement?  | 12                         | yes.   |
| 13                                     | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  | 13                         | Q. At the time the original LLC  |
| 14                                     | A. Are we on page 2?   | 14                         | agreement was executed, the members of SE  |
| 15                                     | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   | 15                         | Multifamily were Highland and HCRE, correct?   |
| 16                                     | Q. This is page 2 and PDF page 2.  | 16                         | A. Correct.  |
| 1                                      | () () () () () () () () () () () () () (   | 17                         | Q. Do you know if the original LLC   |
| 17                                     | A. Okay. Okay. I just couldn't see the   |                            |  |
| 17<br>18                               | page number.   | 18                         | agreement was subject to negotiations between  |
| 17<br>18<br>19                         | page number.<br>Generally speaking, again, the   | 19                         | HCRE and Highland?   |
| 17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | page number.<br>Generally speaking, again, the<br>purpose of this LLC was to acquire certain real  | 19<br>20                   | HCRE and Highland?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  |
| 17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | page number.<br>Generally speaking, again, the<br>purpose of this LLC was to acquire certain real<br>estate assets.  | 19<br>20<br>21             | HCRE and Highland?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. Mr. Dondero was the manager of HCRE,   |
| 17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | page number.<br>Generally speaking, again, the<br>purpose of this LLC was to acquire certain real<br>estate assets.<br>Q. Pursuant to the original LLC   | 19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | HCRE and Highland?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. Mr. Dondero was the manager of HCRE,<br>and he was also, I believe, the president of   |
| 17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | <pre>page number.<br/>Generally speaking, again, the<br/>purpose of this LLC was to acquire certain real<br/>estate assets.<br/>Q. Pursuant to the original LLC<br/>agreement, SE Multifamily LLC was created,</pre> | 19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | HCRE and Highland?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. Mr. Dondero was the manager of HCRE,<br>and he was also, I believe, the president of<br>Strand Advisors, the GP of Highland. So if |
| 17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | page number.<br>Generally speaking, again, the<br>purpose of this LLC was to acquire certain real<br>estate assets.<br>Q. Pursuant to the original LLC   | 19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | HCRE and Highland?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. Mr. Dondero was the manager of HCRE,<br>and he was also, I believe, the president of   |

# Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 6 of 23

| 1  | Page 22<br>M. PATRICK  | 1  | Page 23<br>M. PATRICK   |
|--|--|--|---|
| 2  | if you will, with himself balancing the  | 2  | Q. Do you know if any particular  |
| 3  | equities between the two parties.  | 3  | individual was responsible for reviewing the  |
| 4  | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   | 4  | original LLC agreement to make sure it  |
| 5  | Q. Okay. Do you know if Highland got   | 5  | reflected HCRE's intent?  |
| 6  | independent legal advice with respect to the   | 6  | A. Professionals professionals that   |
|  | original LLC agreement?  | 7  | were a part of the real estate team would be  |
| 8  | A. Yeah, I would ask you to restate the  | 8  | responsible for for at least providing input  |
| 9  | question. The word "independent," is sort of   | 9  | and comments to Mr. Dondero in his capacity as  |
| 10   | confusing to me.   | 10   | the manager of HCRE to provide HCRE's, if you   |
| 11   | Q. Sure. Do you know if any particular   | 11   | will, intent.   |
| 12   | individual was responsible for reviewing the   | 12   | Q. Can you identify any of those  |
| 13   | original LLC agreement to make sure it   | 13   | individuals?  |
| 14   | reflected Highland's intent?   | 14   | A. The head of the real estate team   |
| 15   | A. Yes. I would say internal and   | 15   | would be Matt McGraner. There were other  |
| 16   | external professionals.  | 16   | folks, Matt Goetz, and some others that I   |
| 17   | Q. Who was that internal professional?   | 17   | cannot recall offhand.  |
| 18   | A. I would begin with the legal team.  | 18   | Q. Did Matt McGraner work at Highland?  |
| 19   | Tim Cournoyer, he was a corporate attorney. I  | 19   | A. Unfortunately, I don't really know   |
| 20   | believe he reported to Thomas Surgent, and   | 20   | what legal entity he worked for and received a  |
| 21   | another gentleman named Freddy Chang. He was a   | 21   | W-2 income, if you will.  |
| 22   | more real estate lawyer, I imagine, during this  | 22   | Q. And do you know what entity Matt   |
| 23   | time period. They were effectively responsible   | 23   | Goetz worked at?  |
| 24   | for conveying Highland's overall intent with   | 24   | A. Again, it would be the same answer.  |
| 25   | respect to this documentation.   | 25   | I'm not sure what legal entity he was employed  |
|  | Page 24  |  | Domo OF   |
| 1  | M. PATRICK   | 1  | Page 25<br>M. PATRICK   |
| 2  | at.  | 2  | A. I do not know whether or not it has  |
| 3  | Q. Are you familiar with the entity  | 3  | had employees.  |
| 4  | HCRE?  | 4  | Q. At the time HCRE became a member of  |
| 5  | A. Yes, I am.  | 5  | SE Multifamily, do you know if HCRE was   |
| 6  | Q. Do you know what it stands for?   | 6  | capitalized?  |
| 7  | A. No, I do not.   | 7  | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.   |
| 8  | Q. Do you know when HCRE was formed?   | 8  | A. I do not know.   |
| 9  | A. I cannot recall.  | 9  | BY MS. WINOGRAD:  |
| 10   | Q Do you know who controls HCRE?   | 10   | Q. Do you know who owns HCRE?   |
| 11   | N Nog T do   | 11   |   |
|  | A. Yes, I do.  |  | A. I have a general understanding of the  |
| 12   | Q. Who is that?  | 12   | A. I have a general understanding of the ownership.   |
| 12<br>13   |  | 12<br>13   |   |
| 13<br>14   | Q. Who is that?  |  | ownership.<br>Q. What is your general understanding of<br>the ownership?  |
| 13<br>14<br>15   | Q. Who is that?<br>A. Mr. James Dondero.<br>Q. Does Mr. Dondero also manage HCRE?<br>A. Yes.   | 13<br>14<br>15   | ownership.<br>Q. What is your general understanding of<br>the ownership?<br>A. That it is owned by principally three  |
| 13<br>14   | <ul> <li>Q. Who is that?</li> <li>A. Mr. James Dondero.</li> <li>Q. Does Mr. Dondero also manage HCRE?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you know who is authorized to make</li> </ul>   | 13<br>14   | ownership.<br>Q. What is your general understanding of<br>the ownership?  |
| 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17   | <ul> <li>Q. Who is that?</li> <li>A. Mr. James Dondero.</li> <li>Q. Does Mr. Dondero also manage HCRE?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you know who is authorized to make decisions on behalf of HCRE?</li> </ul>  | 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17   | ownership.<br>Q. What is your general understanding of<br>the ownership?<br>A. That it is owned by principally three<br>individuals.<br>Q. Who are those three individuals?   |
| 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18   | <ul> <li>Q. Who is that?</li> <li>A. Mr. James Dondero.</li> <li>Q. Does Mr. Dondero also manage HCRE?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you know who is authorized to make decisions on behalf of HCRE?</li> <li>A. Mr. Dondero.</li> </ul>   | 13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | ownership.<br>Q. What is your general understanding of<br>the ownership?<br>A. That it is owned by principally three<br>individuals.<br>Q. Who are those three individuals?<br>A. Mr. James Dondero, Matthew McGraner,  |
| 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                                     | <ul> <li>Q. Who is that?</li> <li>A. Mr. James Dondero.</li> <li>Q. Does Mr. Dondero also manage HCRE?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you know who is authorized to make decisions on behalf of HCRE?</li> <li>A. Mr. Dondero.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if the identity of the</li> </ul>  | 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                               | <pre>ownership.    Q. What is your general understanding of the ownership?    A. That it is owned by principally three individuals.    Q. Who are those three individuals?    A. Mr. James Dondero, Matthew McGraner, and Scott Ellington.</pre>  |
| 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                               | <ul> <li>Q. Who is that?</li> <li>A. Mr. James Dondero.</li> <li>Q. Does Mr. Dondero also manage HCRE?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you know who is authorized to make decisions on behalf of HCRE?</li> <li>A. Mr. Dondero.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if the identity of the decision maker has ever changed since HCRE was</li> </ul>   | 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                         | <pre>ownership.<br/>Q. What is your general understanding of<br/>the ownership?<br/>A. That it is owned by principally three<br/>individuals.<br/>Q. Who are those three individuals?<br/>A. Mr. James Dondero, Matthew McGraner,<br/>and Scott Ellington.<br/>Q. Do you know what percentage interest</pre>  |
| 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21                         | <ul> <li>Q. Who is that?</li> <li>A. Mr. James Dondero.</li> <li>Q. Does Mr. Dondero also manage HCRE?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you know who is authorized to make decisions on behalf of HCRE?</li> <li>A. Mr. Dondero.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if the identity of the decision maker has ever changed since HCRE was formed?</li> </ul>   | 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21                   | <pre>ownership.    Q. What is your general understanding of the ownership?    A. That it is owned by principally three individuals.    Q. Who are those three individuals?    A. Mr. James Dondero, Matthew McGraner, and Scott Ellington.    Q. Do you know what percentage interest Scott Ellington has in HCRE?</pre>  |
| 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22                   | <ul> <li>Q. Who is that?</li> <li>A. Mr. James Dondero.</li> <li>Q. Does Mr. Dondero also manage HCRE?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you know who is authorized to make decisions on behalf of HCRE?</li> <li>A. Mr. Dondero.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if the identity of the decision maker has ever changed since HCRE was formed?</li> <li>A. Not to my knowledge that it has</li> </ul>   | 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22             | <pre>ownership.    Q. What is your general understanding of the ownership?    A. That it is owned by principally three individuals.    Q. Who are those three individuals?    A. Mr. James Dondero, Matthew McGraner, and Scott Ellington.    Q. Do you know what percentage interest Scott Ellington has in HCRE?    A. I do not.</pre>  |
| 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>21<br>22<br>23       | <ul> <li>Q. Who is that?</li> <li>A. Mr. James Dondero.</li> <li>Q. Does Mr. Dondero also manage HCRE?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you know who is authorized to make decisions on behalf of HCRE?</li> <li>A. Mr. Dondero.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if the identity of the decision maker has ever changed since HCRE was formed?</li> <li>A. Not to my knowledge that it has changed.</li> </ul>  | 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23       | <pre>ownership.    Q. What is your general understanding of the ownership?    A. That it is owned by principally three individuals.    Q. Who are those three individuals?    A. Mr. James Dondero, Matthew McGraner, and Scott Ellington.    Q. Do you know what percentage interest Scott Ellington has in HCRE?    A. I do not.    Q. Do you know the percentage interest</pre>                      |
| 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24 | Q. Who is that? <ul> <li>A. Mr. James Dondero.</li> <li>Q. Does Mr. Dondero also manage HCRE?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you know who is authorized to make decisions on behalf of HCRE?</li> <li>A. Mr. Dondero.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if the identity of the decision maker has ever changed since HCRE was formed?</li> <li>A. Not to my knowledge that it has changed.</li> <li>Q. Do you know whether HCRE has ever had</li> </ul> | 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24 | <pre>ownership.    Q. What is your general understanding of the ownership?    A. That it is owned by principally three individuals.    Q. Who are those three individuals?    A. Mr. James Dondero, Matthew McGraner, and Scott Ellington.    Q. Do you know what percentage interest Scott Ellington has in HCRE?    A. I do not.    Q. Do you know the percentage interest of the other owners?</pre> |
| 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>21<br>22<br>23       | <ul> <li>Q. Who is that?</li> <li>A. Mr. James Dondero.</li> <li>Q. Does Mr. Dondero also manage HCRE?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you know who is authorized to make decisions on behalf of HCRE?</li> <li>A. Mr. Dondero.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if the identity of the decision maker has ever changed since HCRE was formed?</li> <li>A. Not to my knowledge that it has changed.</li> </ul>  | 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23       | <pre>ownership.    Q. What is your general understanding of the ownership?    A. That it is owned by principally three individuals.    Q. Who are those three individuals?    A. Mr. James Dondero, Matthew McGraner, and Scott Ellington.    Q. Do you know what percentage interest Scott Ellington has in HCRE?    A. I do not.    Q. Do you know the percentage interest</pre>                      |

# Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 7 of 23

| 1  | Page 26<br>M. PATRICK  | 1  | Page 27<br>M. PATRICK   |
|--|--|--|---|
| 2  | Q. Do you know if any of the owners ever   | 2  | Q. Do you know what this means?   |
| 3  | put any capital in the form of debt or equity  | 3  | A. Yes, I do.   |
| 4  | into HCRE?   | 4  | Q. What does it mean?   |
| 5  | A. I cannot recall.  | 5  | A. It generally refers to the initial,  |
| 6  | Q. Do you know if the owners of HCRE   | 6  | if you will, capital which could be reflective  |
| 7  | have ever changed?   | 7  | of either cash or assets that were placed into  |
| 8  | A. Not to my knowledge.  | 8  | the partnership.  |
| 9  | Q. During the time the original LLC  | 9  | Q. Okay. So if it says 51 for HCRE,   |
| 10   | agreement was being drafted, did HCRE rely on  | 10   | that means HCRE put in \$51 to SE Multifamily;  |
| 11   | Highland employees to perform services for   | 11   | is that correct?  |
| 12   | HCRE?  | 12   | A. That would be  |
| 13   | A. I would I would at least say some   | 13   | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.   |
| 14   | services. There may be other services that I'm   | 14   | THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I didn't   |
| 15   | not aware of that HCRE relied upon other   | 15   | hear the end of your answer. That would   |
| 16   | entities.  | 16   | be  |
| 17   | MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we scroll   | 17   | A. That would be correct.   |
| 18   | to PDF page 18 of the agreement? That's  | 18   | THE WITNESS: And I'll slow down to  |
| 19   | it. Okay.  | 19   | give Debra a chance to object. I  |
| 20   | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   | 20   | apologize, Debra.   |
| 21   | Q. Mr. Patrick, do you see Schedule A?   | 21   | BY MS. WINOGRAD:  |
| 22   | A. Yes, I do.  | 22   | Q. Do you know where that \$51 came from?   |
| 23   | Q. Do you see the column that says   | 23   | A. From I do not know.  |
| 24   | "Capital Contribution"?  | 24   | Q. As we discussed earlier, Highland was  |
| 25   | A. Yes, I do.  | 25   | a member of SE Multifamily under the original   |
| 1  |  |  |   |
|  | Daga 29  |  | Page 20   |
| 1  | Page 28<br>M. PATRICK  | 1  | Page 29<br>M. PATRICK   |
| 1<br>2   |  | 1<br>2   | -   |
| 1  | M. PATRICK   |  | M. PATRICK  |
| 2  | M. PATRICK<br>LLC agreement, correct?  | 2  | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to   |
| 2<br>3   | M. PATRICK<br>LLC agreement, correct?<br>A. Correct.   | 2<br>3   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br>involve Highland in SE Multifamily?  |
| 2<br>3<br>4  | M. PATRICK<br>LLC agreement, correct?<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. Do you know why Highland was involved   | 2<br>3<br>4  | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br>involve Highland in SE Multifamily?<br>A. Do I know who I'm sorry?   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | M. PATRICK<br>LLC agreement, correct?<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. Do you know why Highland was involved<br>in SE Multifamily?   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br>involve Highland in SE Multifamily?<br>A. Do I know who I'm sorry?<br>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | M. PATRICK<br>LLC agreement, correct?<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. Do you know why Highland was involved<br>in SE Multifamily?<br>A. Yes.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | <ul><li>M. PATRICK</li><li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland in SE Multifamily?</li><li>A. Do I know who I'm sorry?</li><li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to involve Highland?</li></ul>  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | M. PATRICK<br>LLC agreement, correct?<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. Do you know why Highland was involved<br>in SE Multifamily?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Can you explain?   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br>involve Highland in SE Multifamily?<br>A. Do I know who I'm sorry?<br>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br>involve Highland?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | M. PATRICK<br>LLC agreement, correct?<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. Do you know why Highland was involved<br>in SE Multifamily?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Can you explain?<br>A. Highland Highland provided  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br>involve Highland in SE Multifamily?<br>A. Do I know who I'm sorry?<br>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br>involve Highland?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. No, I no, I cannot recall.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | <pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct?     A. Correct.     Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily?     A. Yes.     Q. Can you explain?     A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as</pre>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Do I know who I'm sorry?</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. No, I no, I cannot recall.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> </ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | <pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources. Q. What kind of resources are you referring to?</pre>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br>involve Highland in SE Multifamily?<br>A. Do I know who I'm sorry?<br>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br>involve Highland?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. No, I no, I cannot recall.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Do you know if there were tax   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | <pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources. Q. What kind of resources are you</pre>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Do I know who I'm sorry?</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. No, I no, I cannot recall.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there were tax</li> <li>advantages to Highland's involvement in SE</li> </ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | M. PATRICK<br>LLC agreement, correct?<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. Do you know why Highland was involved<br>in SE Multifamily?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Can you explain?<br>A. Highland Highland provided<br>infrastructure, if you will, and support, as<br>well as a partner that had resources.<br>Q. What kind of resources are you<br>referring to?<br>A. I refer generally to what I would<br>call structural resources as well as monetary  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Do I know who I'm sorry?</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. No, I no, I cannot recall.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there were tax<br/>advantages to Highland's involvement in SE<br/>Multifamily?</li> </ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | <pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources. Q. What kind of resources are you referring to? A. I refer generally to what I would call structural resources as well as monetary resources. And so it essentially allowed</pre>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | <pre>M. PATRICK<br/>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland in SE Multifamily?<br/>A. Do I know who I'm sorry?<br/>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland?<br/>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br/>A. No, I no, I cannot recall.<br/>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br/>Q. Do you know if there were tax<br/>advantages to Highland's involvement in SE<br/>Multifamily?<br/>A. Yes.<br/>MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm<br/>just I'm going to the only reason</pre>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | <pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct?     A. Correct.     Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily?     A. Yes.     Q. Can you explain?     A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources.     Q. What kind of resources are you referring to?     A. I refer generally to what I would call structural resources as well as monetary resources. And so it essentially allowed flexibility within this joint venture between</pre>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Do I know who I'm sorry?</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. No, I no, I cannot recall.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there were tax</li> <li>advantages to Highland's involvement in SE</li> <li>Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm<br/>just I'm going to the only reason<br/>I'm objecting to form is the use of the</li> </ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | <pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources. Q. What kind of resources are you referring to? A. I refer generally to what I would call structural resources as well as monetary resources. And so it essentially allowed flexibility within this joint venture between the two parties.</pre>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Do I know who I'm sorry?</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. No, I no, I cannot recall.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there were tax</li> <li>advantages to Highland's involvement in SE</li> <li>Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm<br/>just I'm going to the only reason<br/>I'm objecting to form is the use of the<br/>term "involvement," which is somewhat</li> </ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18   | <pre>M. PATRICK<br/>LLC agreement, correct?<br/>A. Correct.<br/>Q. Do you know why Highland was involved<br/>in SE Multifamily?<br/>A. Yes.<br/>Q. Can you explain?<br/>A. Highland Highland provided<br/>infrastructure, if you will, and support, as<br/>well as a partner that had resources.<br/>Q. What kind of resources are you<br/>referring to?<br/>A. I refer generally to what I would<br/>call structural resources as well as monetary<br/>resources. And so it essentially allowed<br/>flexibility within this joint venture between<br/>the two parties.<br/>Q. What do you mean by the term</pre>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Do I know who I'm sorry?</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. No, I no, I cannot recall.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there were tax</li> <li>advantages to Highland's involvement in SE</li> <li>Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm<br/>just I'm going to the only reason<br/>I'm objecting to form is the use of the<br/>term "involvement," which is somewhat<br/>it's ambiguous to me. So I don't really</li> </ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19   | <pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct?     A. Correct.     Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily?     A. Yes.     Q. Can you explain?     A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources.     Q. What kind of resources are you referring to?     A. I refer generally to what I would call structural resources as well as monetary resources. And so it essentially allowed flexibility within this joint venture between the two parties.     Q. What do you mean by the term "flexibility"?</pre>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Do I know who I'm sorry?</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. No, I no, I cannot recall.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there were tax</li> <li>advantages to Highland's involvement in SE</li> <li>Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm<br/>just I'm going to the only reason<br/>I'm objecting to form is the use of the<br/>term "involvement," which is somewhat<br/>it's ambiguous to me. So I don't really<br/>want to interrupt the flow of this, but</li> </ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                                     | <pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct?     A. Correct.     Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily?     A. Yes.     Q. Can you explain?     A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources.     Q. What kind of resources are you referring to?     A. I refer generally to what I would call structural resources as well as monetary resources. And so it essentially allowed flexibility within this joint venture between the two parties.     Q. What do you mean by the term "flexibility"?     A. It allowed the opportunity to</pre>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                         | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Do I know who I'm sorry?</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. No, I no, I cannot recall.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there were tax</li> <li>advantages to Highland's involvement in SE</li> <li>Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm<br/>just I'm going to the only reason<br/>I'm objecting to form is the use of the<br/>term "involvement," which is somewhat<br/>it's ambiguous to me. So I don't really<br/>want to interrupt the flow of this, but<br/>because Mr. Patrick has testified that</li> </ul>  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21                               | <pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct?     A. Correct.     Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily?     A. Yes.     Q. Can you explain?     A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources.     Q. What kind of resources are you referring to?     A. I refer generally to what I would call structural resources as well as monetary resources. And so it essentially allowed flexibility within this joint venture between the two parties.     Q. What do you mean by the term "flexibility"?     A. It allowed the opportunity to allocate cash, tax, and potentially any any</pre>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21                   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Do I know who I'm sorry?</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. No, I no, I cannot recall.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there were tax</li> <li>advantages to Highland's involvement in SE</li> <li>Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm<br/>just I'm going to the only reason<br/>I'm objecting to form is the use of the<br/>term "involvement," which is somewhat<br/>it's ambiguous to me. So I don't really<br/>want to interrupt the flow of this, but<br/>because Mr. Patrick has testified that<br/>involvement also means providing services.</li> </ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22                         | <pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct?     A. Correct.     Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily?     A. Yes.     Q. Can you explain?     A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources.     Q. What kind of resources are you referring to?     A. I refer generally to what I would call structural resources as well as monetary resources. And so it essentially allowed flexibility within this joint venture between the two parties.     Q. What do you mean by the term "flexibility"?     A. It allowed the opportunity to allocate cash, tax, and potentially any any other items or issues that may come up with</pre>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22             | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Do I know who I'm sorry?</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. No, I no, I cannot recall.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there were tax</li> <li>advantages to Highland's involvement in SE</li> <li>Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm<br/>just I'm going to the only reason<br/>I'm objecting to form is the use of the<br/>term "involvement," which is somewhat<br/>it's ambiguous to me. So I don't really<br/>want to interrupt the flow of this, but<br/>because Mr. Patrick has testified that<br/>involvement also means providing services.<br/>I think you're referring to the ownership.</li> </ul>                                      |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | <pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources. Q. What kind of resources are you referring to? A. I refer generally to what I would call structural resources as well as monetary resources. And so it essentially allowed flexibility within this joint venture between the two parties. Q. What do you mean by the term "flexibility"? A. It allowed the opportunity to allocate cash, tax, and potentially any any other items or issues that may come up with respect to a complex real estate transaction</pre>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23       | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Do I know who I'm sorry?</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. No, I no, I cannot recall.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there were tax</li> <li>advantages to Highland's involvement in SE</li> <li>Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm<br/>just I'm going to the only reason<br/>I'm objecting to form is the use of the<br/>term "involvement," which is somewhat<br/>it's ambiguous to me. So I don't really<br/>want to interrupt the flow of this, but<br/>because Mr. Patrick has testified that<br/>involvement also means providing services.<br/>I think you're referring to the ownership.<br/>So I just again, I don't want to</li> </ul> |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24 | <pre>M. PATRICK<br/>LLC agreement, correct?<br/>A. Correct.<br/>Q. Do you know why Highland was involved<br/>in SE Multifamily?<br/>A. Yes.<br/>Q. Can you explain?<br/>A. Highland Highland provided<br/>infrastructure, if you will, and support, as<br/>well as a partner that had resources.<br/>Q. What kind of resources are you<br/>referring to?<br/>A. I refer generally to what I would<br/>call structural resources as well as monetary<br/>resources. And so it essentially allowed<br/>flexibility within this joint venture between<br/>the two parties.<br/>Q. What do you mean by the term<br/>"flexibility"?<br/>A. It allowed the opportunity to<br/>allocate cash, tax, and potentially any any<br/>other items or issues that may come up with<br/>respect to a complex real estate transaction<br/>like this. It's essentially a big big</pre> | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24 | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Do I know who I'm sorry?</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. No, I no, I cannot recall.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there were tax</li> <li>advantages to Highland's involvement in SE</li> <li>Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm<br/>just I'm going to the only reason<br/>I'm objecting to form is the use of the<br/>term "involvement," which is somewhat<br/>it's ambiguous to me. So I don't really<br/>want to interrupt the flow of this, but<br/>because Mr. Patrick has testified that<br/>involvement also means providing services.<br/>I think you're referring to the ownership.</li> </ul>                                      |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | <pre>M. PATRICK LLC agreement, correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know why Highland was involved in SE Multifamily? A. Yes. Q. Can you explain? A. Highland Highland provided infrastructure, if you will, and support, as well as a partner that had resources. Q. What kind of resources are you referring to? A. I refer generally to what I would call structural resources as well as monetary resources. And so it essentially allowed flexibility within this joint venture between the two parties. Q. What do you mean by the term "flexibility"? A. It allowed the opportunity to allocate cash, tax, and potentially any any other items or issues that may come up with respect to a complex real estate transaction</pre>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23       | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Do I know who I'm sorry?</li> <li>Q. Do you know whose idea it was to<br/>involve Highland?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. No, I no, I cannot recall.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there were tax</li> <li>advantages to Highland's involvement in SE</li> <li>Multifamily?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: And, Hayley, I'm<br/>just I'm going to the only reason<br/>I'm objecting to form is the use of the<br/>term "involvement," which is somewhat<br/>it's ambiguous to me. So I don't really<br/>want to interrupt the flow of this, but<br/>because Mr. Patrick has testified that<br/>involvement also means providing services.<br/>I think you're referring to the ownership.<br/>So I just again, I don't want to</li> </ul> |

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 8 of 23

|  | Page 30  |  | Page 31  |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1  | M. PATRICK   | 1  | M. PATRICK   |
| 2  | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   | 2  | of the Internal Revenue Code to one of the   |
| 3  | Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just to go back  | 3  | partners.  |
| 4  | for a minute, I'm going to rephrase the  | 4  | So it adds it adds a tremendous  |
| 5  | question to see if it's more clear to you.   | 5  | amount of flexibility, if you will, in those   |
| 6  | Do you know whose idea it was to   | 6  | sorts of allocations.  |
| 7  | involve Highland as a member in SE Multifamily?  | 7  | That's how I view tax advantages.  |
| 8  | A. No, I do not recall.  | 8  | It's very common in a variety of joint   |
| 9  | Q. Okay. So you mentioned there were   | 9  | ventures, including real estate ventures.  |
| 10   | tax advantages to Highland's involvement in SE   | 10   | Q. Okay. So just just to make sure   |
| 11   | Multifamily?   | 11   | that I understand, why did do you know why   |
| 12   | A. Well, look, let me sort of explain  | 12   | HCRE wanted this flexibility to do to have   |
| 13   | what how I interpret the word "tax)  | 13   | this tax flexibility that you explained?   |
| 14   | advantages." As I indicated, Highland Capital  | 14   | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  |
| 15   | Management is a well resourced entity. It had  | 15   | A. I'm not it's it's hard for me   |
| 16   | a strong balance sheet, if you will, as well as  | 16   | to say that I was in a position to know what   |
| 17   | _ it had structural advantages of being a  | 17   | HCRE wanted. So maybe you can rephrase your  |
|  |  | 18   |  |
| 18   | partnership.   | -  | question.  |
| 19   | And so in these types of joint   | 19   | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   |
| 20   | ventures where you may have, you know, a   | 20   | Q. Sure. You said that the   |
| 21   | smaller partner, if you will, owned by   | 21   | transaction that Highland's Highland as a  |
| 22   | individuals and a larger partner, a partnership  | 22   | member in SE Multifamily allowed the   |
| 23   | that's well resourced, it can allow for  | 23   | transaction flexibility. So I'm asking, why  |
| 24   | flexibility from time to time to allocate  | 24   | did HCRE want this flexibility?  |
| 25   | taxable income in accordance with Subchapter K   | 25   | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  |
|  |  |  |  |
| 1  | Page 32  | 1  | Page 33  |
| 1  | M. PATRICK   | 1  | M. PATRICK   |
| 2  | M. PATRICK<br>A. I would characterize it as it was   | 2  | M. PATRICK<br>A. Correct.  |
| 2  | M. PATRICK<br>A. I would characterize it as it was<br>beneficial for both parties. When you have a   | 2<br>3   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. How did Highland benefit from this?  |
| 2<br>3<br>4  | M. PATRICK<br>A. I would characterize it as it was<br>beneficial for both parties. When you have a<br>joint venture, two parties coming together, you  | 2<br>3<br>4  | M. PATRICK<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. How did Highland benefit from this?<br>A. Well, you know, it's one of those  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | M. PATRICK<br>A. I would characterize it as it was<br>beneficial for both parties. When you have a<br>joint venture, two parties coming together, you<br>know, there's generally speaking a mutual   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. How did Highland benefit from this?<br>A. Well, you know, it's one of those<br>situations where the the race ended   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | M. PATRICK<br>A. I would characterize it as it was<br>beneficial for both parties. When you have a<br>joint venture, two parties coming together, you<br>know, there's generally speaking a mutual<br>benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | M. PATRICK<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. How did Highland benefit from this?<br>A. Well, you know, it's one of those<br>situations where the the race ended<br>relatively quick before we could see how it  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | M. PATRICK<br>A. I would characterize it as it was<br>beneficial for both parties. When you have a<br>joint venture, two parties coming together, you<br>know, there's generally speaking a mutual<br>benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual<br>benefit from their perspective. But that's   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. How did Highland benefit from this?<br>A. Well, you know, it's one of those<br>situations where the the race ended<br>relatively quick before we could see how it<br>finished. This entity was organized in August   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | M. PATRICK<br>A. I would characterize it as it was<br>beneficial for both parties. When you have a<br>joint venture, two parties coming together, you<br>know, there's generally speaking a mutual<br>benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual<br>benefit from their perspective. But that's<br>about as far as I can go. I don't like to  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | M. PATRICK<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. How did Highland benefit from this?<br>A. Well, you know, it's one of those<br>situations where the the race ended<br>relatively quick before we could see how it<br>finished. This entity was organized in August<br>of 2018. Highland ended up filing for  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | M. PATRICK<br>A. I would characterize it as it was<br>beneficial for both parties. When you have a<br>joint venture, two parties coming together, you<br>know, there's generally speaking a mutual<br>benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual<br>benefit from their perspective. But that's<br>about as far as I can go. I don't like to<br>speculate too much as to the intent of the  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. How did Highland benefit from this?<br>A. Well, you know, it's one of those<br>situations where the the race ended<br>relatively quick before we could see how it<br>finished. This entity was organized in August<br>of 2018. Highland ended up filing for<br>bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know,   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | M. PATRICK<br>A. I would characterize it as it was<br>beneficial for both parties. When you have a<br>joint venture, two parties coming together, you<br>know, there's generally speaking a mutual<br>benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual<br>benefit from their perspective. But that's<br>about as far as I can go. I don't like to<br>speculate too much as to the intent of the<br>parties. But I think in this case, it's clear   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. How did Highland benefit from this?<br>A. Well, you know, it's one of those<br>situations where the the race ended<br>relatively quick before we could see how it<br>finished. This entity was organized in August<br>of 2018. Highland ended up filing for<br>bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know,<br>but so it's at this window time period,  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | M. PATRICK<br>A. I would characterize it as it was<br>beneficial for both parties. When you have a<br>joint venture, two parties coming together, you<br>know, there's generally speaking a mutual<br>benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual<br>benefit from their perspective. But that's<br>about as far as I can go. I don't like to<br>speculate too much as to the intent of the<br>parties. But I think in this case, it's clear<br>when you have a joint venture, there's some  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. How did Highland benefit from this?<br>A. Well, you know, it's one of those<br>situations where the the race ended<br>relatively quick before we could see how it<br>finished. This entity was organized in August<br>of 2018. Highland ended up filing for<br>bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know,<br>but so it's at this window time period,<br>it is hard to say either one of the parties   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | M. PATRICK<br>A. I would characterize it as it was<br>beneficial for both parties. When you have a<br>joint venture, two parties coming together, you<br>know, there's generally speaking a mutual<br>benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual<br>benefit from their perspective. But that's<br>about as far as I can go. I don't like to<br>speculate too much as to the intent of the<br>parties. But I think in this case, it's clear<br>when you have a joint venture, there's some<br>there is some mutual benefit.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. How did Highland benefit from this?<br>A. Well, you know, it's one of those<br>situations where the the race ended<br>relatively quick before we could see how it<br>finished. This entity was organized in August<br>of 2018. Highland ended up filing for<br>bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know,<br>but so it's at this window time period,<br>it is hard to say either one of the parties<br>really benefited, if you will, unless just   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | M. PATRICK<br>A. I would characterize it as it was<br>beneficial for both parties. When you have a<br>joint venture, two parties coming together, you<br>know, there's generally speaking a mutual<br>benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual<br>benefit from their perspective. But that's<br>about as far as I can go. I don't like to<br>speculate too much as to the intent of the<br>parties. But I think in this case, it's clear<br>when you have a joint venture, there's some<br>there is some mutual benefit.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. How did Highland benefit from this?<br>A. Well, you know, it's one of those<br>situations where the the race ended<br>relatively quick before we could see how it<br>finished. This entity was organized in August<br>of 2018. Highland ended up filing for<br>bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know,<br>but so it's at this window time period,<br>it is hard to say either one of the parties<br>really benefited, if you will, unless just<br>sort of the creation of this entity that   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | M. PATRICK<br>A. I would characterize it as it was<br>beneficial for both parties. When you have a<br>joint venture, two parties coming together, you<br>know, there's generally speaking a mutual<br>benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual<br>benefit from their perspective. But that's<br>about as far as I can go. I don't like to<br>speculate too much as to the intent of the<br>parties. But I think in this case, it's clear<br>when you have a joint venture, there's some<br>there is some mutual benefit.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. What is your understanding of the   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. How did Highland benefit from this?<br>A. Well, you know, it's one of those<br>situations where the the race ended<br>relatively quick before we could see how it<br>finished. This entity was organized in August<br>of 2018. Highland ended up filing for<br>bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know,<br>but so it's at this window time period,<br>it is hard to say either one of the parties<br>really benefited, if you will, unless just<br>sort of the creation of this entity that<br>would help facilitate the acquisition of the   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | M. PATRICK<br>A. I would characterize it as it was<br>beneficial for both parties. When you have a<br>joint venture, two parties coming together, you<br>know, there's generally speaking a mutual<br>benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual<br>benefit from their perspective. But that's<br>about as far as I can go. I don't like to<br>speculate too much as to the intent of the<br>parties. But I think in this case, it's clear<br>when you have a joint venture, there's some<br>there is some mutual benefit.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. What is your understanding of the<br>benefit of the flexibility?  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. How did Highland benefit from this?<br>A. Well, you know, it's one of those<br>situations where the the race ended<br>relatively quick before we could see how it<br>finished. This entity was organized in August<br>of 2018. Highland ended up filing for<br>bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know,<br>but so it's at this window time period,<br>it is hard to say either one of the parties<br>really benefited, if you will, unless just<br>sort of the creation of this entity that<br>would help facilitate the acquisition of the<br>assets.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | M. PATRICK<br>A. I would characterize it as it was<br>beneficial for both parties. When you have a<br>joint venture, two parties coming together, you<br>know, there's generally speaking a mutual<br>benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual<br>benefit from their perspective. But that's<br>about as far as I can go. I don't like to<br>speculate too much as to the intent of the<br>parties. But I think in this case, it's clear<br>when you have a joint venture, there's some<br>there is some mutual benefit.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. What is your understanding of the<br>benefit of the flexibility?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. How did Highland benefit from this?</li> <li>A. Well, you know, it's one of those situations where the the race ended relatively quick before we could see how it finished. This entity was organized in August of 2018. Highland ended up filing for bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know, but so it's at this window time period, it is hard to say either one of the parties really benefited, if you will, unless just sort of the creation of this entity that would help facilitate the acquisition of the assets.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if Highland's</li> </ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | M. PATRICK<br>A. I would characterize it as it was<br>beneficial for both parties. When you have a<br>joint venture, two parties coming together, you<br>know, there's generally speaking a mutual<br>benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual<br>benefit from their perspective. But that's<br>about as far as I can go. I don't like to<br>speculate too much as to the intent of the<br>parties. But I think in this case, it's clear<br>when you have a joint venture, there's some<br>there is some mutual benefit.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. What is your understanding of the<br>benefit of the flexibility?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. I think I've answered that, but, you  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. How did Highland benefit from this?</li> <li>A. Well, you know, it's one of those situations where the the race ended relatively quick before we could see how it finished. This entity was organized in August of 2018. Highland ended up filing for bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know, but so it's at this window time period, it is hard to say either one of the parties really benefited, if you will, unless just sort of the creation of this entity that would help facilitate the acquisition of the assets.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if Highland's participation as a member in SE Multifamily was</li> </ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | M. PATRICK<br>A. I would characterize it as it was<br>beneficial for both parties. When you have a<br>joint venture, two parties coming together, you<br>know, there's generally speaking a mutual<br>benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual<br>benefit from their perspective. But that's<br>about as far as I can go. I don't like to<br>speculate too much as to the intent of the<br>parties. But I think in this case, it's clear<br>when you have a joint venture, there's some<br>there is some mutual benefit.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. What is your understanding of the<br>benefit of the flexibility?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. I think I've answered that, but, you<br>know, again, when you have a partnership with a   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. How did Highland benefit from this?</li> <li>A. Well, you know, it's one of those situations where the the race ended relatively quick before we could see how it finished. This entity was organized in August of 2018. Highland ended up filing for bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know, but so it's at this window time period, it is hard to say either one of the parties really benefited, if you will, unless just sort of the creation of this entity that would help facilitate the acquisition of the assets.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if Highland's participation as a member in SE Multifamily was expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax</li> </ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | M. PATRICK A. I would characterize it as it was beneficial for both parties. When you have a joint venture, two parties coming together, you know, there's generally speaking a mutual benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual benefit from their perspective. But that's about as far as I can go. I don't like to speculate too much as to the intent of the parties. But I think in this case, it's clear when you have a joint venture, there's some there is some mutual benefit. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. What is your understanding of the benefit of the flexibility? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. I think I've answered that, but, you know, again, when you have a partnership with a  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | M. PATRICK A. Correct. Q. How did Highland benefit from this? A. Well, you know, it's one of those situations where the the race ended relatively quick before we could see how it finished. This entity was organized in August of 2018. Highland ended up filing for bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know, but so it's at this window time period, it is hard to say either one of the parties really benefited, if you will, unless just sort of the creation of this entity that would help facilitate the acquisition of the assets. Q. Do you know if Highland's participation as a member in SE Multifamily was expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax liability arising from its investment in SE   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | M. PATRICK A. I would characterize it as it was<br>beneficial for both parties. When you have a<br>joint venture, two parties coming together, you<br>know, there's generally speaking a mutual<br>benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual<br>benefit from their perspective. But that's<br>about as far as I can go. I don't like to<br>speculate too much as to the intent of the<br>parties. But I think in this case, it's clear<br>when you have a joint venture, there's some<br>there is some mutual benefit. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. What is your understanding of the<br>benefit of the flexibility? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. I think I've answered that, but, you<br>know, again, when you have a partnership with a<br>large, well resourced entity as well as another   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. How did Highland benefit from this?</li> <li>A. Well, you know, it's one of those situations where the the race ended relatively quick before we could see how it finished. This entity was organized in August of 2018. Highland ended up filing for bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know, but so it's at this window time period, it is hard to say either one of the parties really benefited, if you will, unless just sort of the creation of this entity that would help facilitate the acquisition of the assets.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if Highland's participation as a member in SE Multifamily was expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax</li> </ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | M. PATRICK A. I would characterize it as it was beneficial for both parties. When you have a joint venture, two parties coming together, you know, there's generally speaking a mutual benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual benefit from their perspective. But that's about as far as I can go. I don't like to speculate too much as to the intent of the parties. But I think in this case, it's clear when you have a joint venture, there's some there is some mutual benefit. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. What is your understanding of the benefit of the flexibility? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. I think I've answered that, but, you know, again, when you have a partnership with a  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | M. PATRICK A. Correct. Q. How did Highland benefit from this? A. Well, you know, it's one of those situations where the the race ended relatively quick before we could see how it finished. This entity was organized in August of 2018. Highland ended up filing for bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know, but so it's at this window time period, it is hard to say either one of the parties really benefited, if you will, unless just sort of the creation of this entity that would help facilitate the acquisition of the assets. Q. Do you know if Highland's participation as a member in SE Multifamily was expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax liability arising from its investment in SE   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                        | M. PATRICK A. I would characterize it as it was<br>beneficial for both parties. When you have a<br>joint venture, two parties coming together, you<br>know, there's generally speaking a mutual<br>benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual<br>benefit from their perspective. But that's<br>about as far as I can go. I don't like to<br>speculate too much as to the intent of the<br>parties. But I think in this case, it's clear<br>when you have a joint venture, there's some<br>there is some mutual benefit. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. What is your understanding of the<br>benefit of the flexibility? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. I think I've answered that, but, you<br>know, again, when you have a partnership with a<br>large, well resourced entity as well as another   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. How did Highland benefit from this?</li> <li>A. Well, you know, it's one of those situations where the the race ended relatively quick before we could see how it finished. This entity was organized in August of 2018. Highland ended up filing for bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know, but so it's at this window time period, it is hard to say either one of the parties really benefited, if you will, unless just sort of the creation of this entity that would help facilitate the acquisition of the assets.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if Highland's participation as a member in SE Multifamily was expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax liability arising from its investment in SE Multifamily?</li> </ul>  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | M. PATRICK A. I would characterize it as it was<br>beneficial for both parties. When you have a<br>joint venture, two parties coming together, you<br>know, there's generally speaking a mutual<br>benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual<br>benefit from their perspective. But that's<br>about as far as I can go. I don't like to<br>speculate too much as to the intent of the<br>parties. But I think in this case, it's clear<br>when you have a joint venture, there's some<br>there is some mutual benefit.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. What is your understanding of the<br>benefit of the flexibility?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. I think I've answered that, but, you<br>know, again, when you have a partnership with a<br>large, well resourced entity as well as another<br>entity that, if you will, has the substantial<br>knowhow, which is what I would call HCRE, you                           | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. How did Highland benefit from this?</li> <li>A. Well, you know, it's one of those situations where the the race ended relatively quick before we could see how it finished. This entity was organized in August of 2018. Highland ended up filing for bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know, but so it's at this window time period, it is hard to say either one of the parties really benefited, if you will, unless just sort of the creation of this entity that would help facilitate the acquisition of the assets.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if Highland's participation as a member in SE Multifamily was expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax liability arising from its investment in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. No. I would not characterize that it was expected to yeah, I would not characterize it in that format.</li> </ul> |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | M. PATRICK A. I would characterize it as it was<br>beneficial for both parties. When you have a<br>joint venture, two parties coming together, you<br>know, there's generally speaking a mutual<br>benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual<br>benefit from their perspective. But that's<br>about as far as I can go. I don't like to<br>speculate too much as to the intent of the<br>parties. But I think in this case, it's clear<br>when you have a joint venture, there's some<br>there is some mutual benefit. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. What is your understanding of the<br>benefit of the flexibility? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. I think I've answered that, but, you<br>know, again, when you have a partnership with a<br>large, well resourced entity as well as another<br>entity that, if you will, has the substantial<br>knowhow, which is what I would call HCRE, you<br>know, so that's the benefit. | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. How did Highland benefit from this?</li> <li>A. Well, you know, it's one of those situations where the the race ended relatively quick before we could see how it finished. This entity was organized in August of 2018. Highland ended up filing for bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know, but so it's at this window time period, it is hard to say either one of the parties really benefited, if you will, unless just sort of the creation of this entity that would help facilitate the acquisition of the assets.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if Highland's participation as a member in SE Multifamily was expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax liability arising from its investment in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. No. I would not characterize that it was expected to yeah, I would not</li> </ul>                                 |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | M. PATRICK A. I would characterize it as it was beneficial for both parties. When you have a joint venture, two parties coming together, you know, there's generally speaking a mutual benefit. So HCRE must have had some mutual benefit from their perspective. But that's about as far as I can go. I don't like to speculate too much as to the intent of the parties. But I think in this case, it's clear when you have a joint venture, there's some there is some mutual benefit. BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. What is your understanding of the benefit of the flexibility? MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. A. I think I've answered that, but, you know, again, when you have a partnership with a large, well resourced entity as well as another entity that, if you will, has the substantial knowhow, which is what I would call HCRE, you know, so that's the benefit.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. How did Highland benefit from this?</li> <li>A. Well, you know, it's one of those situations where the the race ended relatively quick before we could see how it finished. This entity was organized in August of 2018. Highland ended up filing for bankruptcy in the fall of 2019. You know, but so it's at this window time period, it is hard to say either one of the parties really benefited, if you will, unless just sort of the creation of this entity that would help facilitate the acquisition of the assets.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if Highland's participation as a member in SE Multifamily was expected to reduce or minimize HCRE's tax liability arising from its investment in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. No. I would not characterize that it was expected to yeah, I would not characterize it in that format.</li> </ul> |

# Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 9 of 23

|  | Page 34   |  | Page 35  |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1  | M. PATRICK  | 1  | M. PATRICK   |
| 2  | of the members' relationship?   | 2  | blank because this is the start of the joint   |
| 3  | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.   | 3  | venture. But the sort of view, presumably, as  |
| 4  | A. I would say it definitely changed  | 4  | there were sales going forward, then we would  |
| 5  | the sort of the nature of when you have one   | 5  | have the opportunity to take a look at the   |
| 6  | partner that files for bankruptcy, you know, it   | 6  | realizations, the tax consequences of those  |
| 7 -  | causes unexpected outcomes, I suppose.  | 7  | sales, and amend the document from from time   |
| 8  | BY MS. WINOGRAD:  | 8  | to time.   |
| 9  | Q. What were those unexpected outcomes  | 9  | So for so it appears that the  |
| 10   | in the context of HCRE and Highland?  | 10   | Highland bankruptcy sort of stalled that   |
| 11   | A. Well, this document was designed to  | 11   | original view of this sort of fluid document   |
| 12   | be what I view as a fluid document. From my   | 12   | that would be amended from time to time after  |
| 13   | e-mails, you can fluid meaning that it would  | 13   | looking at, if you will, in a colloquial sense,  |
| 14   | change essentially annually, you know, upon the   | 14   | the P&L, the variety of sales within this  |
| 15   | discretion of its manager, Mr. James Dondero,   | 15   | entity and then making adjustments according to  |
| 16   | with respect to the variety of the activities   | 16   | what the partners want to adjust.  |
| 17   | that would occur in it.   | 17   | Q. Okay.   |
| 18   | And so, like, for instance, you see   | 18   | MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we stay   |
| 19   | an e-mail when we're working on the amended LLC   | 19   | on this document but scroll to page 10,  |
| 20   | agreement that we were amending there's a   | 20   | which is also PDF page 10? And if we go  |
| 21   | tax rule that you can amend a partnership   | 21   | down just a little bit. There we go.   |
| 22   | agreement up until March 15th to apply  | 22   | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   |
| 23   | retroactively to the previous year. As you can  | 23   | Q. Mr. Patrick, do you see where it says   |
| 24   | see in this exhibit right here, we have blanks  | 24   | "Distributions of Cash" under Article 6?   |
| 25   | for specified company assets which were left  | 25   | A. Yes, I do.  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  | Dago 26   |  | Page 27  |
| 1  | Page 36<br>M. PATRICK   | 1  | Page 37<br>M. PATRICK  |
| 1<br>2   |   | 1<br>2   |  |
|  | M. PATRICK  |  | M. PATRICK   |
| 2  | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Do you see where it says under   | 2  | M. PATRICK explain it to me in simple terms.   |
| 2<br>3   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Do you see where it says under<br>Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?   | 2<br>3   | M. PATRICK<br>explain it to me in simple terms.<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4  | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Do you see where it says under<br>Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?<br>A. Yes, I do.  | 2<br>3<br>4  | M. PATRICK<br>explain it to me in simple terms.<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Do you see where it says under<br>Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. It says: Except as otherwise   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | M. PATRICK<br>explain it to me in simple terms.<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all<br>the variety of definitions you know, the   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you see where it says under</li> <li>Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. It says: Except as otherwise</li> <li>specifically provided in this Article VI and</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | M. PATRICK<br>explain it to me in simple terms.<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all<br>the variety of definitions you know, the<br>formula for the distributable cash, essentially  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you see where it says under</li> <li>Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. It says: Except as otherwise</li> <li>specifically provided in this Article VI and</li> <li>IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | M. PATRICK<br>explain it to me in simple terms.<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all<br>the variety of definitions you know, the<br>formula for the distributable cash, essentially<br>it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you see where it says under</li> <li>Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. It says: Except as otherwise</li> <li>specifically provided in this Article VI and</li> <li>IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed</li> <li>51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | M. PATRICK<br>explain it to me in simple terms.<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all<br>the variety of definitions you know, the<br>formula for the distributable cash, essentially<br>it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits<br>within that definition that James Dondero, in   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you see where it says under</li> <li>Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. It says: Except as otherwise</li> <li>specifically provided in this Article VI and</li> <li>IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed</li> <li>51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland</li> <li>at such time and in such amounts as determined</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | M. PATRICK<br>explain it to me in simple terms.<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all<br>the variety of definitions you know, the<br>formula for the distributable cash, essentially<br>it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits<br>within that definition that James Dondero, in<br>his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you see where it says under</li> <li>Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. It says: Except as otherwise</li> <li>specifically provided in this Article VI and</li> <li>IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed</li> <li>51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland</li> <li>at such time and in such amounts as determined</li> <li>by the manager.</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | M. PATRICK<br>explain it to me in simple terms.<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all<br>the variety of definitions you know, the<br>formula for the distributable cash, essentially<br>it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits<br>within that definition that James Dondero, in<br>his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can<br>determine from time to time to take whatever   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you see where it says under</li> <li>Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. It says: Except as otherwise</li> <li>specifically provided in this Article VI and</li> <li>IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed</li> <li>51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland</li> <li>at such time and in such amounts as determined</li> <li>by the manager.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | M. PATRICK<br>explain it to me in simple terms.<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all<br>the variety of definitions you know, the<br>formula for the distributable cash, essentially<br>it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits<br>within that definition that James Dondero, in<br>his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can<br>determine from time to time to take whatever<br>amount that he decides meets that definition   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you see where it says under</li> <li>Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. It says: Except as otherwise</li> <li>specifically provided in this Article VI and</li> <li>IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed</li> <li>51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland</li> <li>at such time and in such amounts as determined</li> <li>by the manager.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | M. PATRICK<br>explain it to me in simple terms.<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all<br>the variety of definitions you know, the<br>formula for the distributable cash, essentially<br>it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits<br>within that definition that James Dondero, in<br>his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can<br>determine from time to time to take whatever<br>amount that he decides meets that definition<br>and cause a distribution.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Do you see where it says under<br>Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. It says: Except as otherwise<br>specifically provided in this Article VI and<br>IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed<br>51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland<br>at such time and in such amounts as determined<br>by the manager.<br>Do you see that?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Is it your understanding that these   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | M. PATRICK<br>explain it to me in simple terms.<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all<br>the variety of definitions you know, the<br>formula for the distributable cash, essentially<br>it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits<br>within that definition that James Dondero, in<br>his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can<br>determine from time to time to take whatever<br>amount that he decides meets that definition<br>and cause a distribution.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Do you see where it says under<br>Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. It says: Except as otherwise<br>specifically provided in this Article VI and<br>IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed<br>51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland<br>at such time and in such amounts as determined<br>by the manager.<br>Do you see that?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Is it your understanding that these<br>allocations of distributable cash under Article  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | M. PATRICK<br>explain it to me in simple terms.<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all<br>the variety of definitions you know, the<br>formula for the distributable cash, essentially<br>it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits<br>within that definition that James Dondero, in<br>his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can<br>determine from time to time to take whatever<br>amount that he decides meets that definition<br>and cause a distribution.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you see where it says under</li> <li>Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. It says: Except as otherwise</li> <li>specifically provided in this Article VI and</li> <li>IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed</li> <li>51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland</li> <li>at such time and in such amounts as determined</li> <li>by the manager.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Is it your understanding that these</li> <li>allocations of distributable cash under Article</li> <li>6.1 were intended to be consistent with the</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | M. PATRICK<br>explain it to me in simple terms.<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all<br>the variety of definitions you know, the<br>formula for the distributable cash, essentially<br>it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits<br>within that definition that James Dondero, in<br>his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can<br>determine from time to time to take whatever<br>amount that he decides meets that definition<br>and cause a distribution.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that<br>the percentages under "Distributable Cash" have  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you see where it says under</li> <li>Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. It says: Except as otherwise</li> <li>specifically provided in this Article VI and</li> <li>IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed</li> <li>51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland</li> <li>at such time and in such amounts as determined</li> <li>by the manager.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Is it your understanding that these</li> <li>allocations of distributable cash under Article</li> <li>6.1 were intended to be consistent with the</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>explain it to me in simple terms.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can determine from time to time to take whatever amount that he decides meets that definition and cause a distribution.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that the percentages under "Distributable Cash" have nothing to do with the members' percentage</li> </ul>  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Do you see where it says under<br>Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. It says: Except as otherwise<br>specifically provided in this Article VI and<br>IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed<br>51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland<br>at such time and in such amounts as determined<br>by the manager.<br>Do you see that?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Is it your understanding that these<br>allocations of distributable cash under Article<br>6.1 were intended to be consistent with the<br>members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>explain it to me in simple terms.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can determine from time to time to take whatever amount that he decides meets that definition and cause a distribution.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that the percentages under "Distributable Cash" have nothing to do with the members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily?</li> </ul>  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you see where it says under</li> <li>Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. It says: Except as otherwise</li> <li>specifically provided in this Article VI and</li> <li>IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed</li> <li>51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland</li> <li>at such time and in such amounts as determined</li> <li>by the manager.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Is it your understanding that these</li> <li>allocations of distributable cash under Article</li> <li>6.1 were intended to be consistent with the</li> <li>members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>explain it to me in simple terms.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can determine from time to time to take whatever amount that he decides meets that definition and cause a distribution.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that the percentages under "Distributable Cash" have nothing to do with the members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> </ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you see where it says under</li> <li>Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. It says: Except as otherwise</li> <li>specifically provided in this Article VI and</li> <li>IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed</li> <li>51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland</li> <li>at such time and in such amounts as determined</li> <li>by the manager.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Is it your understanding that these</li> <li>allocations of distributable cash under Article</li> <li>6.1 were intended to be consistent with the</li> <li>members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>explain it to me in simple terms.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can determine from time to time to take whatever amount that he decides meets that definition and cause a distribution.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that the percentages under "Distributable Cash" have nothing to do with the members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you see where it says under</li> <li>Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. It says: Except as otherwise</li> <li>specifically provided in this Article VI and</li> <li>IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed</li> <li>51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland</li> <li>at such time and in such amounts as determined</li> <li>by the manager.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Is it your understanding that these</li> <li>allocations of distributable cash under Article</li> <li>6.1 were intended to be consistent with the</li> <li>members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Can you explain to me what</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>explain it to me in simple terms.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can determine from time to time to take whatever amount that he decides meets that definition and cause a distribution.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that the percentages under "Distributable Cash" have nothing to do with the members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we</li> </ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you see where it says under</li> <li>Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. It says: Except as otherwise</li> <li>specifically provided in this Article VI and</li> <li>IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed</li> <li>51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland</li> <li>at such time and in such amounts as determined</li> <li>by the manager.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Is it your understanding that these</li> <li>allocations of distributable cash under Article</li> <li>6.1 were intended to be consistent with the</li> <li>members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Can you explain to me what</li> <li>distributable cash means, then?</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>explain it to me in simple terms.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can determine from time to time to take whatever amount that he decides meets that definition and cause a distribution.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that the percentages under "Distributable Cash" have nothing to do with the members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we scroll down to PDF page 18?</li> </ul>                               |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you see where it says under</li> <li>Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. It says: Except as otherwise</li> <li>specifically provided in this Article VI and</li> <li>IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed</li> <li>51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland</li> <li>at such time and in such amounts as determined</li> <li>by the manager.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Is it your understanding that these</li> <li>allocations of distributable cash under Article</li> <li>6.1 were intended to be consistent with the</li> <li>members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Can you explain to me what</li> <li>distributable cash means, then?</li> <li>A. Well, it's a defined term, so I would</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>explain it to me in simple terms.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all the variety of definitions you know, the formula for the distributable cash, essentially it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits within that definition that James Dondero, in his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can determine from time to time to take whatever amount that he decides meets that definition and cause a distribution.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that the percentages under "Distributable Cash" have nothing to do with the members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we scroll down to PDF page 18?</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> </ul>     |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Do you see where it says under</li> <li>Article 6.1(a) "Distributable Cash"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. It says: Except as otherwise</li> <li>specifically provided in this Article VI and</li> <li>IX, all distributable cash shall be distributed</li> <li>51 percent to HCRE and 49 percent to Highland</li> <li>at such time and in such amounts as determined</li> <li>by the manager.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Is it your understanding that these</li> <li>allocations of distributable cash under Article</li> <li>6.1 were intended to be consistent with the</li> <li>members' percentage interest in SE Multifamily?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Can you explain to me what</li> <li>distributable cash means, then?</li> <li>A. Well, it's a defined term, so I would</li> <li>ask that we would go to the definition and</li> </ul> | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | M. PATRICK<br>explain it to me in simple terms.<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. Yeah. Essentially, subject to all<br>the variety of definitions you know, the<br>formula for the distributable cash, essentially<br>it's the amount of cash, you know, that fits<br>within that definition that James Dondero, in<br>his discretion as the manager of HCRE, can<br>determine from time to time to take whatever<br>amount that he decides meets that definition<br>and cause a distribution.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. So is it your testimony that<br>the percentages under "Distributable Cash" have<br>nothing to do with the members' percentage<br>interest in SE Multifamily?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. Yes.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we<br>scroll down to PDF page 18?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Do you see here Schedule A to |

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 10 of 23

| 1        | Page 42<br>M. PATRICK  | 1        | Page 43<br>M. PATRICK  |
|----------|--|----------|--|
| 2        | A. It is the same numbers, but it does   | 2        | to HCRE. And under 6.4(a), they were.  |
| 3        | not have a definitional reference to the                                       | 3        | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   |
| 4        | percentage interest.   | 4        | Q. Okay. But as we talked about, this  |
| 5        | Q. At the time the original LLC  | 5        | was later amended, which we'll get to later.   |
| 6        | agreement was entered into, was it your  | 6        | A. Correct.  |
| 7        | understanding that the allocations of profits                                  | 7        | Q. Okay. Under Article 6.4(b), it  |
| 8        | and losses would be allocated in the same ratio                                | 8        | says all do you see Article 6.4(b)?  |
| 9        | as the members' percentage interests?  | 9        | A. Yes, I do.  |
| 10       | A. I do not recall my understanding.   | 10       | Q. It says, "All profits and losses from   |
| 11       | Q. You're aware that one of the  | 11       | the company's rental and leasing activities  |
| 12       | amendments to the original LLC agreement was                                   | 12       | shall be allocated 99 percent to HCMLP and 1   |
| 13       | to was to the allocations of profits and                                       | 13       | percent to HCRE."  |
| 14       | losses, correct?   | 14       | Do you see that?   |
| 15       | A. Correct.  | 15       | A. Yes, I do.  |
| 16       | Q. Since the time SE Multifamily was   | 16       | Q. Is it your understanding that at the  |
| 17       | formed, were any of SE Multifamily's profits                                   | 17       | time the original LLC was entered into, the  |
| 18       | and losses ever allocated to HCRE?   | 18       | members intended that the profits and losses   |
| 19       | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  | 19       | from SE Multifamily's rental and leasing   |
| 20       | A. Both both the original and the  | 20       | activities would be allocated 99 percent to  |
| 21       | amended, I recall okay. Okay. I'm sorry,                                       | 21       | Highland and 1 percent to HCRE?  |
| 22       | I'm just getting you're referring to   | 22       | A. Yes, because it's reflected in the  |
| 23       | you're referring your question also  | 23       | document.  |
| 24       | implicates the amended, but your question is                                   | 24       | Q. Okay. Do you know why the profits   |
| 25       | whether any profits and losses were allocated                                  | 25       | and losses for the rental and leasing  |
|          | Page 44  |          | Page 45  |
| 1        | M. PATRICK   | 1        | M. PATRICK   |
| 2        | activities were allocated this way?  | 2        | understanding, occurred on that date.  |
| 3        | A. No, I do not recall.  | 3        | Q. Was there was there a deadline for  |
| 4        | Q. Okay.   | 4        | amending the original LLC agreement?   |
| 5        | MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go to  | 5        | A. Yes, there was. As I mentioned  |
| 6        | Exhibit 4, please?   | 6        | earlier, there's a certain tax deadline where  |
| 7        | (Exhibit 4 displayed and to be   | 7        | the partners can come together and amend their   |
| 8        | marked.)   | 8        | partnership agreement and make it effective for  |
| 9        | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   | 9        | the prior taxable year. And that deadline is   |
| 10<br>11 | Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize<br>this document?                       | 10       | March 15th.  |
|          |  | 11       | Q. Okay. Did you have any role in  |
| 12<br>13 | A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. This is SE Multifamily Holdings LLC                        | 12<br>13 | connection with the amended LLC agreement?<br>A. Yes, I did.   |
| 13       | First Amended and Restated Limited Liability                                   | 14       | Q. Okay. Were you involved in drafting   |
| 14       | Company Agreement, correct?  | 14       | the amended LLC agreement?   |
| 16       | A. Correct.  | 16       | A. No, I was not.  |
| 17       | Q. Can we refer to this as the amended   | 17       | Q. What parts of the LLC agreement were  |
| 18       | LLC agreement going forward?   | 18       | you involved with?   |
| 19       | A. Yes.  | 19       | A. The tax allocation part. But I was  |
| 20       | Q. It's dated as of March 15th of 2019,  | 20       | not involved in the part with respect to BH.   |
| 1 × 1    |  | 21       | Q. Okay.   |
| 21       | correct?   |          | ~ 4  |
| 21<br>22 | A. Correct.  | 22       | MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we scroll   |
|          | A. Correct.  | 22<br>23 |  |
| 22       |  |          | MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we scroll<br>to page 18 of the amended LLC agreement?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD: |
| 22<br>23 | <ul><li>A. Correct.</li><li>Q. Do you know why it's dated March 15th</li></ul> | 23       | to page 18 of the amended LLC agreement?   |

TSG Reporting - Worldwide 877-702-9580

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 11 of 23

|  | Page 46   |  | Page 47  |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1  | M. PATRICK  | 1  | M. PATRICK   |
| 2  | Dondero signed on behalf of both Highland and   | 2  | Q. Do you know if HCRE got independent   |
| 3  | HCRE?   | 3  | legal advice with respect to the amended LLC   |
| 4  | A. Yes, I do.   | 4  | agreement?   |
| 5  | Q. Do you know if the amended LLC   | 5  | A. I do not.   |
| 6  | agreement was subject to negotiations between   | 6  | Q. So was it so is it your testimony   |
| 7 -  | HCRE and Highland?  | 7  | that Hunton Williams was only representing   |
| 8  | A. I would again refer to my earlier  | 8  | Highland and not HCRE?   |
| 9  | testimony, that Mr. Dondero, as far as his role   | 9  | A. I struggle with that word   |
| 10   | as the manager, weighed the equities between  | 10   | "representing," especially in this sort of   |
| 11   | the two entities and and reached a decision,  | 11   | context of an affiliate-type joint venture.  |
| 12 -   | essentially negotiating with himself. That's  | 12   | Q. So let me rephrase that a little bit.   |
| 13 -   | -what I'm saying. You know, you can you can   | 13   | Was it your understanding that Hunton Williams   |
| 14   | weigh the variety of the equities when you have   | 14   | was giving independent legal advice only to  |
| 15   | these kind of situations and make decisions   | 15   | Highland and not HCRE in connection with the   |
| 16   | upon it. And, you know, so and I'm you  | 16   | amended LLC agreement?   |
| 17   | know, I'm sure he received input, if you will,  | 17   | A. I would view it as they were giving   |
| 18   | from other folks.   | 18   | independent legal advice to the entity with  |
| 19   | Q. Uh-huh. Do you know if Highland got  | 19   | respect to the partnership agreement.  |
| 20   | independent legal advice with respect to the  | 20   | Q. And when you say "to the entity," are   |
| 21   | amended LLC agreement?  | 21   | you referring to Highland  |
| 22   | A. Yes.   | 22   | A. No, I'm yeah, I'm referring to SE   |
| 23   | Q. Who gave Highland this independent   | 23   | Multifamily Holdings LLC.  |
| 24   | legal advice?   | 24   | Q. Do you know if any particular   |
| 25   | A. Alex McGeoch at Hunton & Williams.   | 25   | individual was responsible for reviewing the   |
|  |   |  |  |
| 1  | Page 48   |  | Page 49  |
| 1  | Page 48<br>M. PATRICK   | 1  | Page 49<br>M. PATRICK  |
| 1<br>2   | -   | 1<br>2   |  |
|  | M. PATRICK  |  |  |
| 2  | M. PATRICK<br>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected   | 2  | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll  |
| 2<br>3   | M. PATRICK<br>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected<br>Highland's intent?   | 2<br>3   | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll<br>to page 18, which is PDF page 19?   |
| 2<br>3<br>4  | M. PATRICK<br>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected<br>Highland's intent?<br>A. Yes.  | 2<br>3<br>4  | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll<br>to page 18, which is PDF page 19?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | M. PATRICK<br>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected<br>Highland's intent?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Who was that?  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll<br>to page 18, which is PDF page 19?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Do you see that Liberty CLO   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | M. PATRICK<br>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected<br>Highland's intent?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Who was that?<br>A. Again, I would say the legal   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll<br>to page 18, which is PDF page 19?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Do you see that Liberty CLO<br>Holdco   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | M. PATRICK<br>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected<br>Highland's intent?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Who was that?<br>A. Again, I would say the legal<br>department, Tim Cournoyer, who reported to   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll<br>to page 18, which is PDF page 19?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Do you see that Liberty CLO<br>Holdco<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Actually, can you go   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | M. PATRICK<br>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected<br>Highland's intent?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Who was that?<br>A. Again, I would say the legal<br>department, Tim Cournoyer, who reported to<br>Thomas Surgent, and Freddy Chang. Both lawyers   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll<br>to page 18, which is PDF page 19?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Do you see that Liberty CLO<br>Holdco<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Actually, can you go<br>up a little bit, La Asia? A little bit   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected</li> <li>Highland's intent?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who was that?</li> <li>A. Again, I would say the legal</li> <li>department, Tim Cournoyer, who reported to</li> <li>Thomas Surgent, and Freddy Chang. Both lawyers</li> <li>and legal professionals that reviewed this</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll<br>to page 18, which is PDF page 19?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Do you see that Liberty CLO<br>Holdco<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Actually, can you go<br>up a little bit, La Asia? A little bit<br>I guess, yeah, a little bit more. Yeah,  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | M. PATRICK<br>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected<br>Highland's intent?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Who was that?<br>A. Again, I would say the legal<br>department, Tim Cournoyer, who reported to<br>Thomas Surgent, and Freddy Chang. Both lawyers<br>and legal professionals that reviewed this<br>document were involved in the review and   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll<br>to page 18, which is PDF page 19?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Do you see that Liberty CLO<br>Holdco<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Actually, can you go<br>up a little bit, La Asia? A little bit<br>I guess, yeah, a little bit more. Yeah,<br>sorry, down, down. There we go.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected</li> <li>Highland's intent?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who was that?</li> <li>A. Again, I would say the legal</li> <li>department, Tim Cournoyer, who reported to</li> <li>Thomas Surgent, and Freddy Chang. Both lawyers</li> <li>and legal professionals that reviewed this</li> <li>document were involved in the review and</li> <li>commenting of this document.</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll<br>to page 18, which is PDF page 19?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Do you see that Liberty CLO<br>Holdco<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Actually, can you go<br>up a little bit, La Asia? A little bit<br>I guess, yeah, a little bit more. Yeah,<br>sorry, down, down. There we go.<br>Q. Do you see that Liberty Holdco, Ltd.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected</li> <li>Highland's intent?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who was that?</li> <li>A. Again, I would say the legal</li> <li>department, Tim Cournoyer, who reported to</li> <li>Thomas Surgent, and Freddy Chang. Both lawyers</li> <li>and legal professionals that reviewed this</li> <li>document were involved in the review and</li> <li>commenting of this document.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if any particular</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll<br>to page 18, which is PDF page 19?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Do you see that Liberty CLO<br>Holdco<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Actually, can you go<br>up a little bit, La Asia? A little bit<br>I guess, yeah, a little bit more. Yeah,<br>sorry, down, down. There we go.<br>Q. Do you see that Liberty Holdco, Ltd.<br>was a party to the amended LLC agreement?   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | M. PATRICK<br>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected<br>Highland's intent?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Who was that?<br>A. Again, I would say the legal<br>department, Tim Cournoyer, who reported to<br>Thomas Surgent, and Freddy Chang. Both lawyers<br>and legal professionals that reviewed this<br>document were involved in the review and<br>commenting of this document.<br>Q. Do you know if any particular<br>individual was responsible for reviewing the   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll<br>to page 18, which is PDF page 19?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Do you see that Liberty CLO<br>Holdco<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Actually, can you go<br>up a little bit, La Asia? A little bit<br>I guess, yeah, a little bit more. Yeah,<br>sorry, down, down. There we go.<br>Q. Do you see that Liberty Holdco, Ltd.<br>was a party to the amended LLC agreement?<br>A. Yes, I do.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | M. PATRICK<br>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected<br>Highland's intent?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Who was that?<br>A. Again, I would say the legal<br>department, Tim Cournoyer, who reported to<br>Thomas Surgent, and Freddy Chang. Both lawyers<br>and legal professionals that reviewed this<br>document were involved in the review and<br>commenting of this document.<br>Q. Do you know if any particular<br>individual was responsible for reviewing the<br>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll<br>to page 18, which is PDF page 19?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Do you see that Liberty CLO<br>Holdco<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Actually, can you go<br>up a little bit, La Asia? A little bit<br>I guess, yeah, a little bit more. Yeah,<br>sorry, down, down. There we go.<br>Q. Do you see that Liberty Holdco, Ltd.<br>was a party to the amended LLC agreement?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Can I refer to them as Liberty?  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected</li> <li>Highland's intent?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who was that?</li> <li>A. Again, I would say the legal</li> <li>department, Tim Cournoyer, who reported to</li> <li>Thomas Surgent, and Freddy Chang. Both lawyers</li> <li>and legal professionals that reviewed this</li> <li>document were involved in the review and</li> <li>commenting of this document.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if any particular</li> <li>individual was responsible for reviewing the</li> <li>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected</li> <li>HCRE's intent?</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll<br>to page 18, which is PDF page 19?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Do you see that Liberty CLO<br>Holdco<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Actually, can you go<br>up a little bit, La Asia? A little bit<br>I guess, yeah, a little bit more. Yeah,<br>sorry, down, down. There we go.<br>Q. Do you see that Liberty Holdco, Ltd.<br>was a party to the amended LLC agreement?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Can I refer to them as Liberty?<br>A. Yes, you can.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected</li> <li>Highland's intent?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who was that?</li> <li>A. Again, I would say the legal</li> <li>department, Tim Cournoyer, who reported to</li> <li>Thomas Surgent, and Freddy Chang. Both lawyers</li> <li>and legal professionals that reviewed this</li> <li>document were involved in the review and</li> <li>commenting of this document.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if any particular</li> <li>individual was responsible for reviewing the</li> <li>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected</li> <li>HCRE's intent?</li> <li>A. I I do not. The real estate team</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll<br>to page 18, which is PDF page 19?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Do you see that Liberty CLO<br>Holdco<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Actually, can you go<br>up a little bit, La Asia? A little bit<br>I guess, yeah, a little bit more. Yeah,<br>sorry, down, down. There we go.<br>Q. Do you see that Liberty Holdco, Ltd.<br>was a party to the amended LLC agreement?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Can I refer to them as Liberty?<br>A. Yes, you can.<br>Q. Do you know who Liberty was?   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected</li> <li>Highland's intent?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who was that?</li> <li>A. Again, I would say the legal</li> <li>department, Tim Cournoyer, who reported to</li> <li>Thomas Surgent, and Freddy Chang. Both lawyers</li> <li>and legal professionals that reviewed this</li> <li>document were involved in the review and</li> <li>commenting of this document.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if any particular</li> <li>individual was responsible for reviewing the</li> <li>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected</li> <li>HCRE's intent?</li> <li>A. I I do not. The real estate team</li> <li>was copied on the document, but I don't know if</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll<br>to page 18, which is PDF page 19?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Do you see that Liberty CLO<br>Holdco<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Actually, can you go<br>up a little bit, La Asia? A little bit<br>I guess, yeah, a little bit more. Yeah,<br>sorry, down, down. There we go.<br>Q. Do you see that Liberty Holdco, Ltd.<br>was a party to the amended LLC agreement?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Can I refer to them as Liberty?<br>A. Yes, you can.<br>Q. Do you know who Liberty was?<br>A. Yes, I do.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected</li> <li>Highland's intent?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who was that?</li> <li>A. Again, I would say the legal</li> <li>department, Tim Cournoyer, who reported to</li> <li>Thomas Surgent, and Freddy Chang. Both lawyers</li> <li>and legal professionals that reviewed this</li> <li>document were involved in the review and</li> <li>commenting of this document.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if any particular</li> <li>individual was responsible for reviewing the</li> <li>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected</li> <li>HCRE's intent?</li> <li>A. I I do not. The real estate team</li> <li>was copied on the document, but I don't know if</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll<br>to page 18, which is PDF page 19?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Do you see that Liberty CLO<br>Holdco<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Actually, can you go<br>up a little bit, La Asia? A little bit<br>I guess, yeah, a little bit more. Yeah,<br>sorry, down, down. There we go.<br>Q. Do you see that Liberty Holdco, Ltd.<br>was a party to the amended LLC agreement?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Can I refer to them as Liberty?<br>A. Yes, you can.<br>Q. Do you know who Liberty was?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Who was Liberty?   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected<br/>Highland's intent?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who was that?</li> <li>A. Again, I would say the legal<br/>department, Tim Cournoyer, who reported to<br/>Thomas Surgent, and Freddy Chang. Both lawyers<br/>and legal professionals that reviewed this<br/>document were involved in the review and<br/>commenting of this document.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if any particular<br/>individual was responsible for reviewing the<br/>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected<br/>HCRE's intent?</li> <li>A. I I do not. The real estate team<br/>was copied on the document, but I don't know if<br/>there was anybody necessarily appointed for<br/>that role.</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll<br>to page 18, which is PDF page 19?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Do you see that Liberty CLO<br>Holdco<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Actually, can you go<br>up a little bit, La Asia? A little bit<br>I guess, yeah, a little bit more. Yeah,<br>sorry, down, down. There we go.<br>Q. Do you see that Liberty Holdco, Ltd.<br>was a party to the amended LLC agreement?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Can I refer to them as Liberty?<br>A. Yes, you can.<br>Q. Do you know who Liberty was?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Who was Liberty?<br>A. Liberty is an entity, I believe, that   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected<br/>Highland's intent?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who was that?</li> <li>A. Again, I would say the legal<br/>department, Tim Cournoyer, who reported to<br/>Thomas Surgent, and Freddy Chang. Both lawyers<br/>and legal professionals that reviewed this<br/>document were involved in the review and<br/>commenting of this document.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if any particular<br/>individual was responsible for reviewing the<br/>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected<br/>HCRE's intent?</li> <li>A. I I do not. The real estate team<br/>was copied on the document, but I don't know if<br/>there was anybody necessarily appointed for<br/>that role.</li> <li>Q. Do you recall who the individuals on<br/>the real estate team that were copied were?</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll<br>to page 18, which is PDF page 19?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Do you see that Liberty CLO<br>Holdco<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Actually, can you go<br>up a little bit, La Asia? A little bit<br>I guess, yeah, a little bit more. Yeah,<br>sorry, down, down. There we go.<br>Q. Do you see that Liberty Holdco, Ltd.<br>was a party to the amended LLC agreement?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Can I refer to them as Liberty?<br>A. Yes, you can.<br>Q. Do you know who Liberty was?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Who was Liberty?<br>A. Liberty is an entity, I believe, that<br>was directly owned by Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.<br>Q. Do you know why Liberty was brought  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected<br/>Highland's intent?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who was that?</li> <li>A. Again, I would say the legal<br/>department, Tim Cournoyer, who reported to<br/>Thomas Surgent, and Freddy Chang. Both lawyers<br/>and legal professionals that reviewed this<br/>document were involved in the review and<br/>commenting of this document.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if any particular<br/>individual was responsible for reviewing the<br/>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected<br/>HCRE's intent?</li> <li>A. I I do not. The real estate team<br/>was copied on the document, but I don't know if<br/>there was anybody necessarily appointed for<br/>that role.</li> <li>Q. Do you recall who the individuals on<br/>the real estate team that were copied were?</li> <li>A. Well, I noted from my refresh</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll<br>to page 18, which is PDF page 19?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Do you see that Liberty CLO<br>Holdco<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Actually, can you go<br>up a little bit, La Asia? A little bit<br>I guess, yeah, a little bit more. Yeah,<br>sorry, down, down. There we go.<br>Q. Do you see that Liberty Holdco, Ltd.<br>was a party to the amended LLC agreement?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Can I refer to them as Liberty?<br>A. Yes, you can.<br>Q. Do you know who Liberty was?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Who was Liberty?<br>A. Liberty is an entity, I believe, that<br>was directly owned by Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.<br>Q. Do you know why Liberty was brought<br>in as a member of SE Multifamily?                       |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected<br/>Highland's intent?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who was that?</li> <li>A. Again, I would say the legal<br/>department, Tim Cournoyer, who reported to<br/>Thomas Surgent, and Freddy Chang. Both lawyers<br/>and legal professionals that reviewed this<br/>document were involved in the review and<br/>commenting of this document.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if any particular<br/>individual was responsible for reviewing the<br/>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected<br/>HCRE's intent?</li> <li>A. I I do not. The real estate team<br/>was copied on the document, but I don't know if<br/>there was anybody necessarily appointed for<br/>that role.</li> <li>Q. Do you recall who the individuals on<br/>the real estate team that were copied were?</li> <li>A. Well, I noted from my refresh<br/>yesterday that Mr. Matthew McGraner was copied</li> </ul> | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll<br>to page 18, which is PDF page 19?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Do you see that Liberty CLO<br>Holdco<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Actually, can you go<br>up a little bit, La Asia? A little bit<br>I guess, yeah, a little bit more. Yeah,<br>sorry, down, down. There we go.<br>Q. Do you see that Liberty Holdco, Ltd.<br>was a party to the amended LLC agreement?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Can I refer to them as Liberty?<br>A. Yes, you can.<br>Q. Do you know who Liberty was?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Who was Liberty?<br>A. Liberty is an entity, I believe, that<br>was directly owned by Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.<br>Q. Do you know why Liberty was brought<br>in as a member of SE Multifamily?<br>A. Yes. Yes, I do. |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected<br/>Highland's intent?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Who was that?</li> <li>A. Again, I would say the legal<br/>department, Tim Cournoyer, who reported to<br/>Thomas Surgent, and Freddy Chang. Both lawyers<br/>and legal professionals that reviewed this<br/>document were involved in the review and<br/>commenting of this document.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if any particular<br/>individual was responsible for reviewing the<br/>amended LLC agreement to make sure it reflected<br/>HCRE's intent?</li> <li>A. I I do not. The real estate team<br/>was copied on the document, but I don't know if<br/>there was anybody necessarily appointed for<br/>that role.</li> <li>Q. Do you recall who the individuals on<br/>the real estate team that were copied were?</li> <li>A. Well, I noted from my refresh</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | M. PATRICK<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we scroll<br>to page 18, which is PDF page 19?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Do you see that Liberty CLO<br>Holdco<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Actually, can you go<br>up a little bit, La Asia? A little bit<br>I guess, yeah, a little bit more. Yeah,<br>sorry, down, down. There we go.<br>Q. Do you see that Liberty Holdco, Ltd.<br>was a party to the amended LLC agreement?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Can I refer to them as Liberty?<br>A. Yes, you can.<br>Q. Do you know who Liberty was?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Who was Liberty?<br>A. Liberty is an entity, I believe, that<br>was directly owned by Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.<br>Q. Do you know why Liberty was brought<br>in as a member of SE Multifamily?                       |

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 12 of 23

| 1  | Page 58<br>M. PATRICK  | 1        | Page 59<br>M. PATRICK   |
|----|--|----------|---|
| 2  | Paul Broaddus that the contribution schedule                                 | 2        | whether this was a loan?  |
| 3  | should reflect the equity capital from the debt                              | 3        | A. What is a loan? I'm sorry, what  |
| 4  | bridge, did you not?   | 4        | Q. The \$291 million, was that proceeds   |
| 5  | A. Yes, it appears so in this e-mail.  | 5        | from a loan?  |
| 6  | Q. Can you think of anything other than                                      | 6        | A. Yeah, I have no recollection.  |
| 7  | the KeyBank loan that this debt bridge would                                 | 7        | Q. Can you think of any type of loan  |
| 8  | have been referring to?  | 8        | that your e-mail would have been referring to   |
| 9  | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  | 9        | when you say debt bridge?   |
| 10 | A. I just don't have a recollection of                                       | 10       | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.   |
| 11 | when I used that word "debt bridge" in this                                  | 11       | A. Aqain, I don't recall what I was   |
| 12 | e-mail, what I was referring to.   | 12       | referring to when I wrote this e-mail.  |
| 13 | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   | 13       | MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, let's scroll   |
| 14 | Q. You know that HCRE's capital  | 14       | to page 12, PDF page 12.  |
| 15 | contribution was proceeds from a loan, though,                               | 15       | MS. CANTEY: You mean the amended  |
| 16 | right?   | 16       | agreement or stay on  |
| 17 | A. No, I   | 17       | MS. WINOGRAD: I tell you, let's go  |
| 18 | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  | 18       | to Exhibit 4, the amended and restated LLC  |
| 19 | A. I do not have a recollection.   | 19       | agreement.  |
| 20 | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   | 20       | MS. CANTEY: Okay.   |
| 21 | Q. It's your testimony that you have no                                      | 21       | BY MS. WINOGRAD:  |
| 22 | recollection of where the \$291 million came                                 | 22       | Q. Okay. Do you see here where it says  |
| 23 | from?  | 23       | Article 6.4, "Allocations of Profits and  |
| 24 | A. That is correct.  | 24       | Losses"?  |
| 25 | Q. And you have no recollection as to  | 25       | A. Yes, I do.   |
|    |  |          |   |
| 1  | Page 60<br>M. PATRICK  | 1        | Page 61<br>M. PATRICK   |
| 2  | Q. Okay. You were involved with  | 2        | about your involvement in Article 6.4?  |
| 3  | drafting this provision, right?  | 3        | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form. I   |
| 4  | A. No, I was not.  | 4        | think that the question that you asked him  |
| 5  | MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Could we show  | 5        | was whether he was involved in drafting   |
| 6  | Exhibit 15, please?  | 6        | Article 4.  |
| 7  | (Exhibit 15 displayed and to be  | 7        | BY MS. WINOGRAD:  |
| 8  | marked.)   | 8        | Q. Mr. Patrick, were you involved with  |
| 9  | MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Can we scroll  | 9        | Article 6.4?  |
| 10 | to the third e-mail down?  | 10       | A. Yes.   |
| 11 | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   | 11       | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.   |
| 12 | Q. Do you see this e-mail, Mr. Patrick?                                      | 12       | BY MS. WINOGRAD:  |
| 13 | A. Yes, I do.  | 13       | Q. How were you involved?   |
| 14 | Q. Did you write this?   | 14       | A. I was involved in the discussions  |
| 15 | A. Yes, I did.   | 15       | with respect to the allocation percentages that)                                      |
| 16 | Q. It's dated March 4th of 2019, right?                                      | 16       | would be placed into 6.4.   |
| 17 | A. Correct.  | 17       | MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, could  |
| 18 | Q. Okay. And it's to Freddy Chang,   | 18       | we go back to Exhibit 4, PDF page 12,   |
| 19 | right?   | 19       | please?   |
| 20 | A. Correct.  | 20       | BY MS. WINOGRAD:  |
| 21 | Q. Okay. And you say, "I'd like to get                                       | 21       | Q. Okay. Let's look at Article 6.4(a).  |
| 22 | this to the return preparer ASAP to get sign                                 | 22       | It says okay. Well, first, who did you  |
| 1  | off on the tax allocations," correct?  | 23       | discuss this article with?  |
| 1  | CTT OIL CITC CONT ATTOCACTOIN, COTTOCC:                                      | 1 2 2    | and the arctore wroll.  |
| 23 |  | 24       | A This article was discussed with Rick  |
| 1  | <ul><li>A. Correct.</li><li>Q. Does this refresh your recollection</li></ul> | 24<br>25 | A. This article was discussed with Rick<br>Swadley, our chief of tax compliance; Paul |

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 13 of 23

| 1  | Page 62<br>M. PATRICK   | 1  | Page 63<br>M. PATRICK  |
|--|---|--|--|
| 2  | Broaddus; Dave Klos in corporate. I cannot  | 2  | percent to Highland, right?  |
| 3  | recall offhand if anybody on the legal team was   | 3  | A. Correct.  |
| 4  | involved. And then Mr. James Dondero.   | 4  | Q. Okay. Do you know why the tax   |
| 5  | BY MS. WINOGRAD:  | 5  | allocations were changed?  |
| 6  | Q. Okay. What was said during those   | 6  | A. Yes. So at the beginning of 2019,   |
| 7  | discussions?  | 7  | the tax compliance team was able to take a look  |
| 8  | A. The tax compliance team in 2019 had  | 8  | at the taxable income, the profit and losses.  |
| 9  | made an assessment, if you will, of the taxable   | 9  | That's what 6.4 is referring to, taxable income  |
| 10   | income in loss from this entity, SE Multifamily   | 10   | profit and losses under the definition.  |
| 11   | Holdings. And because we had the March 15th   | 11   | So they had a they had an  |
| 12   | date, it allows the partnership to make a   | 12   | assessment of what the profit and losses of the  |
| 13   | determination of the allocations of the taxable   | 13   | partnership were. And so when I refer back to  |
| 14   | income.   | 14   | my earlier testimony, this was a fluid document  |
| 15   | I recall that Mr. Swadley and   | 15   | intended to be amended annually with respect to  |
| 16   | Mr. Broaddus gave a presentation with respect   | 16   | the variety of items, the sale and dispositions  |
| 17   | to the dollar amounts of the taxable income,  | 17   | of assets with respect to cash, with respect to  |
| 18   | and there was discussion with respect to how  | 18   | tax items. So this was going to be what I  |
| 19   | that taxable income for 2018 could be allocated   | 19   | would view as a reoccurring discussion.  |
| 20   | amongst the partners. And the final   | 20   | So that's why it changed, because we   |
| 21   | determination of that discussion is reflected   | 21   | had information now that we didn't have, you   |
| 22   | here at 6.4(a).   | 22   | know, at the time of the original LLC agreement  |
| 23   | Q. Okay. And as we discussed earlier,   | 23   | with respect to the taxable income and loss of   |
| 24   | the profits and losses in the original LLC  | 24   | this entity.   |
| 25   | agreement were 51 percent to HCRE and 49  | 25   | 0. How much taxable income was there?  |
|  | agreemente were si percente co norte ana is   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
| 1  | Page 64<br>M PATRICK  | 1  | Page 65<br>M PATRICK   |
| 1  | M. PATRICK  | 1  | M. PATRICK   |
| 2  | M. PATRICK<br>A. I don't I do not recall.   | 2  | M. PATRICK<br>discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero   |
| 2<br>3   | M. PATRICK<br>A. I don't I do not recall.<br>Q. Okay. So do you know who made the   | 2  | M. PATRICK<br>discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero<br>occurred, it's the the determination was   |
| 2<br>3<br>4  | M. PATRICK<br>A. I don't I do not recall.<br>Q. Okay. So do you know who made the<br>decision to change the profits and losses?   | 2<br>3<br>4  | M. PATRICK<br>discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero<br>occurred, it's the the determination was<br>to make this allocation because Highland,  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. I don't I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses?</li> <li>A. To change so you're referring to</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | M. PATRICK<br>discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero<br>occurred, it's the the determination was<br>to make this allocation because Highland,<br>again, was a more well resourced entity,  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. I don't I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So do you know who made the</li> <li>decision to change the profits and losses?</li> <li>A. To change so you're referring to</li> <li>changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | M. PATRICK<br>discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero<br>occurred, it's the the determination was<br>to make this allocation because Highland,<br>again, was a more well resourced entity,<br>resourced structurally as well as financially,  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. I don't I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses?</li> <li>A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement,</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | M. PATRICK<br>discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero<br>occurred, it's the the determination was<br>to make this allocation because Highland,<br>again, was a more well resourced entity,<br>resourced structurally as well as financially,<br>than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. I don't I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses?</li> <li>A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | M. PATRICK<br>discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero<br>occurred, it's the the determination was<br>to make this allocation because Highland,<br>again, was a more well resourced entity,<br>resourced structurally as well as financially,<br>than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was<br>not cash, if you will, available within the   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. I don't I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses?</li> <li>A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your</li> <li>Q. To change it, right.</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | M. PATRICK<br>discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero<br>occurred, it's the the determination was<br>to make this allocation because Highland,<br>again, was a more well resourced entity,<br>resourced structurally as well as financially,<br>than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was<br>not cash, if you will, available within the<br>overall entity to make for that entity to  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. I don't I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses?</li> <li>A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your</li> <li>Q. To change it, right.</li> <li>A. Yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no,</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | M. PATRICK<br>discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero<br>occurred, it's the the determination was<br>to make this allocation because Highland,<br>again, was a more well resourced entity,<br>resourced structurally as well as financially,<br>than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was<br>not cash, if you will, available within the<br>overall entity to make for that entity to<br>make a, if you will, a tax distribution.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. I don't I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses?</li> <li>A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your</li> <li>Q. To change it, right.</li> <li>A. Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | M. PATRICK<br>discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero<br>occurred, it's the the determination was<br>to make this allocation because Highland,<br>again, was a more well resourced entity,<br>resourced structurally as well as financially,<br>than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was<br>not cash, if you will, available within the<br>overall entity to make for that entity to<br>make a, if you will, a tax distribution.<br>And so you have HCRE, which is owned  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. I don't I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses?</li> <li>A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your</li> <li>Q. To change it, right.</li> <li>A. Yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | M. PATRICK<br>discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero<br>occurred, it's the the determination was<br>to make this allocation because Highland,<br>again, was a more well resourced entity,<br>resourced structurally as well as financially,<br>than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was<br>not cash, if you will, available within the<br>overall entity to make for that entity to<br>make a, if you will, a tax distribution.<br>And so you have HCRE, which is owned<br>by individuals, you have HCMLP, which is a well   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. I don't I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses?</li> <li>A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your</li> <li>Q. To change it, right.</li> <li>A. Yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department.</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | M. PATRICK<br>discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero<br>occurred, it's the the determination was<br>to make this allocation because Highland,<br>again, was a more well resourced entity,<br>resourced structurally as well as financially,<br>than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was<br>not cash, if you will, available within the<br>overall entity to make for that entity to<br>make a, if you will, a tax distribution.<br>And so you have HCRE, which is owned<br>by individuals, you have HCMLP, which is a well<br>resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. I don't I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses?</li> <li>A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your</li> <li>Q. To change it, right.</li> <li>A. Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | M. PATRICK<br>discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero<br>occurred, it's the the determination was<br>to make this allocation because Highland,<br>again, was a more well resourced entity,<br>resourced structurally as well as financially,<br>than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was<br>not cash, if you will, available within the<br>overall entity to make for that entity to<br>make a, if you will, a tax distribution.<br>And so you have HCRE, which is owned<br>by individuals, you have HCMLP, which is a well<br>resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense<br>to make that allocation to Highland, at least   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15  | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. I don't I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses?</li> <li>A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your</li> <li>Q. To change it, right.</li> <li>A. Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of the profits and losses was allocated to</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | M. PATRICK<br>discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero<br>occurred, it's the the determination was<br>to make this allocation because Highland,<br>again, was a more well resourced entity,<br>resourced structurally as well as financially,<br>than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was<br>not cash, if you will, available within the<br>overall entity to make for that entity to<br>make a, if you will, a tax distribution.<br>And so you have HCRE, which is owned<br>by individuals, you have HCRLP, which is a well<br>resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense<br>to make that allocation to Highland, at least<br>initially at the beginning of this endeavor.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16  | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. I don't I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses?</li> <li>A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your</li> <li>Q. To change it, right.</li> <li>A. Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of the profits and losses was allocated to</li> <li>Highland?</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | M. PATRICK<br>discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero<br>occurred, it's the the determination was<br>to make this allocation because Highland,<br>again, was a more well resourced entity,<br>resourced structurally as well as financially,<br>than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was<br>not cash, if you will, available within the<br>overall entity to make for that entity to<br>make a, if you will, a tax distribution.<br>And so you have HCRE, which is owned<br>by individuals, you have HCMLP, which is a well<br>resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense<br>to make that allocation to Highland, at least<br>initially at the beginning of this endeavor.<br>Q. Okay. Do you know if any profits  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. I don't I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses?</li> <li>A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your</li> <li>Q. To change it, right.</li> <li>A. Yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of the profits and losses was allocated to</li> <li>Highland?</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the overall entity to make for that entity to make a, if you will, a tax distribution. And so you have HCRE, which is owned by individuals, you have HCMLP, which is a well resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense to make that allocation to Highland, at least initially at the beginning of this endeavor. Q. Okay. Do you know if any profits were ever allocated to HCRE?  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. I don't I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses?</li> <li>A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your</li> <li>Q. To change it, right.</li> <li>A. Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of the profits and losses was allocated to</li> <li>Highland?</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the overall entity to make for that entity to make a, if you will, a tax distribution. And so you have HCRE, which is owned by individuals, you have HCRE, which is a well resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense to make that allocation to Highland, at least initially at the beginning of this endeavor. Q. Okay. Do you know if any profits were ever allocated to HCRE? A. Again, this sort of the race began   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                              | M. PATRICK A. I don't I do not recall. Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses? A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your Q. To change it, right. A. Yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department. Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of the profits and losses was allocated to Highland? THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I saw your lips move, but I didn't hear you.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the overall entity to make for that entity to make a, if you will, a tax distribution. And so you have HCRE, which is owned by individuals, you have HCMLP, which is a well resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense to make that allocation to Highland, at least initially at the beginning of this endeavor. Q. Okay. Do you know if any profits were ever allocated to HCRE? A. Again, this sort of the race began and ended relatively quick per the filing of   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                        | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. I don't I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses?</li> <li>A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your</li> <li>Q. To change it, right.</li> <li>A. Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of the profits and losses was allocated to</li> <li>Highland?</li> <li>THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I saw your</li> <li>lips move, but I didn't hear you.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: I said, do you know</li> <li>why the 94 percent profits was allocated</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the overall entity to make for that entity to make a, if you will, a tax distribution. And so you have HCRE, which is owned by individuals, you have HCMLP, which is a well resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense to make that allocation to Highland, at least initially at the beginning of this endeavor. Q. Okay. Do you know if any profits were ever allocated to HCRE? A. Again, this sort of the race began and ended relatively quick per the filing of Highland's bankruptcy. You know, so the   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. I don't I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses?</li> <li>A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your</li> <li>Q. To change it, right.</li> <li>A. Yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of the profits and losses was allocated to</li> <li>Highland?</li> <li>THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I saw your</li> <li>lips move, but I didn't hear you.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: I said, do you know</li> <li>why the 94 percent profits was allocated to Highland.</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | M. PATRICK discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero occurred, it's the the determination was to make this allocation because Highland, again, was a more well resourced entity, resourced structurally as well as financially, than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was not cash, if you will, available within the overall entity to make for that entity to make a, if you will, a tax distribution. And so you have HCRE, which is owned by individuals, you have HCRE, which is a well resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense to make that allocation to Highland, at least initially at the beginning of this endeavor. Q. Okay. Do you know if any profits were ever allocated to HCRE? A. Again, this sort of the race began and ended relatively quick per the filing of Highland's bankruptcy. You know, so the expectation was that the 2019 P&L, there would   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22            | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. I don't I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses?</li> <li>A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your</li> <li>Q. To change it, right.</li> <li>A. Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of the profits and losses was allocated to</li> <li>Highland?</li> <li>THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I saw your lips move, but I didn't hear you.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: I said, do you know</li> <li>why the 94 percent profits was allocated to Highland.</li> <li>THE REPORTER: Yes, I heard your</li> </ul>                            | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero</li> <li>occurred, it's the the determination was</li> <li>to make this allocation because Highland,</li> <li>again, was a more well resourced entity,</li> <li>resourced structurally as well as financially,</li> <li>than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was</li> <li>not cash, if you will, available within the</li> <li>overall entity to make for that entity to</li> <li>make a, if you will, a tax distribution.</li> <li>And so you have HCRE, which is owned</li> <li>by individuals, you have HCMLP, which is a well</li> <li>resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense</li> <li>to make that allocation to Highland, at least</li> <li>initially at the beginning of this endeavor.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you know if any profits</li> <li>were ever allocated to HCRE?</li> <li>A. Again, this sort of the race began</li> <li>and ended relatively quick per the filing of</li> <li>Highland's bankruptcy. You know, so the</li> <li>expectation was that the 2019 P&amp;L, there would</li> <li>be a meeting sometime in 2020, before March</li> </ul> |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. I don't I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses?</li> <li>A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your</li> <li>Q. To change it, right.</li> <li>A. Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of the profits and losses was allocated to</li> <li>Highland?</li> <li>THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I saw your lips move, but I didn't hear you.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: I said, do you know why the 94 percent profits was allocated to Highland.</li> <li>THE REPORTER: Yes, I heard your question. I didn't hear the answer.</li> </ul> | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | M. PATRICK<br>discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero<br>occurred, it's the the determination was<br>to make this allocation because Highland,<br>again, was a more well resourced entity,<br>resourced structurally as well as financially,<br>than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was<br>not cash, if you will, available within the<br>overall entity to make for that entity to<br>make a, if you will, a tax distribution.<br>And so you have HCRE, which is owned<br>by individuals, you have HCRE, which is a well<br>resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense<br>to make that allocation to Highland, at least<br>initially at the beginning of this endeavor.<br>Q. Okay. Do you know if any profits<br>were ever allocated to HCRE?<br>A. Again, this sort of the race began<br>and ended relatively quick per the filing of<br>Highland's bankruptcy. You know, so the<br>expectation was that the 2019 P&L, there would<br>be a meeting sometime in 2020, before March<br>15th, where there would be an assessment with   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22            | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. I don't I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So do you know who made the decision to change the profits and losses?</li> <li>A. To change so you're referring to changing the original 6.4(a) allocation to the 6.4(a) allocation in the amended LLC agreement, right? That's your</li> <li>Q. To change it, right.</li> <li>A. Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah. No, no, no, that determination was made by the manager of HCRE, Mr. James Dondero, per a presentation by the Highland, you know, tax department.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you know why 94 percent of the profits and losses was allocated to</li> <li>Highland?</li> <li>THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I saw your lips move, but I didn't hear you.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: I said, do you know</li> <li>why the 94 percent profits was allocated to Highland.</li> <li>THE REPORTER: Yes, I heard your</li> </ul>                            | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>discussion with the tax team and Mr. Dondero</li> <li>occurred, it's the the determination was</li> <li>to make this allocation because Highland,</li> <li>again, was a more well resourced entity,</li> <li>resourced structurally as well as financially,</li> <li>than HCRE. And I seem to recall that there was</li> <li>not cash, if you will, available within the</li> <li>overall entity to make for that entity to</li> <li>make a, if you will, a tax distribution.</li> <li>And so you have HCRE, which is owned</li> <li>by individuals, you have HCMLP, which is a well</li> <li>resourced entity, and so it made a lot of sense</li> <li>to make that allocation to Highland, at least</li> <li>initially at the beginning of this endeavor.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you know if any profits</li> <li>were ever allocated to HCRE?</li> <li>A. Again, this sort of the race began</li> <li>and ended relatively quick per the filing of</li> <li>Highland's bankruptcy. You know, so the</li> <li>expectation was that the 2019 P&amp;L, there would</li> <li>be a meeting sometime in 2020, before March</li> </ul> |

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 14 of 23

|  | Page 70  |  | Page 71  |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1  | M. PATRICK   | 1  | M. PATRICK   |
| 2  | percent of profits and losses to Highland to   | 2  | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  |
| 3  | eliminate the payment of taxes associated with   | 3  | A. Yeah, I don't I don't know what   |
| 4  | any of SE Multifamily's profits?   | 4  | you mean by "tax purpose."   |
| 5  | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  | 5  | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   |
| 6  | A. No.   | 6  | Q. Is it your understanding that the   |
| 7  | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   | 7  | allocation of profits and losses to Highland   |
| 8  | Q. So can you explain to me again just   | 8  | was one of the reasons that Highland was   |
| 9  | so that I have an understanding of what the  | 9  | brought into this deal?  |
| 10   | purpose of allocating 94 percent of profits to   | 10   | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  |
| 11   | Highland was?  | 11   | A. One of the reasons. I cannot recall   |
| 12   | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  | 12   | precisely.   |
| 13   | Is that a question?  | 13   | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   |
| 14   | MS. WINOGRAD: Yes, it was a  | 14   | Q. Okay.   |
| 15   | question. I'm asking if he could explain   | 15   | A. I mean, I heard you say one of the  |
| 16   | to me again the purpose of allocating 94   | 16   | reasons. And, you know, I do I would say   |
| 17   | percent of the profits and losses to   | 17   | yes, because I think, as I earlier described,  |
| 18   | Highland.  | 18   | the organizational nature of Highland being a  |
| 19   | A. The purpose was that Highland   | 19   | partnership.   |
| 20   | vis-a-vis the other HCRE, if you will, was a   | 20   | Q. Okay. And if I asked this already,  |
| 21   | well resourced entity.   | 21   | then I apologize, but I'm just trying to   |
| 22   | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   | 22   | understand this. Are you aware of any taxes  |
| 23   | Q. Was there was there a tax purpose   | 23   | Highland has ever paid on SE Multifamily's   |
| 24   | of allocating 94 percent of profits and losses   | 24   | profits?   |
| 25   | to Highland?   | 25   | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  |
|  | ···_J  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| 1  | Page 72<br>M PATRICK   | 1  | -  |
| 1  | M. PATRICK   | 1  | M. PATRICK   |
| 2  | M. PATRICK<br>A. No.   | 2  | M. PATRICK<br>A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear  |
| 2<br>3   | M. PATRICK<br>A. No.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:   | 2<br>3   | M. PATRICK<br>A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear<br>I'm not clear what kind of projections you're   |
| 2<br>3<br>4  | M. PATRICK<br>A. No.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Are you familiar with the term  | 2<br>3<br>4  | M. PATRICK<br>A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear<br>I'm not clear what kind of projections you're<br>referring to.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | M. PATRICK<br>A. No.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Are you familiar with the term<br>"economic substance"?   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | M. PATRICK<br>A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear<br>I'm not clear what kind of projections you're<br>referring to.<br>Q. Projections showing what the taxable   |
| 2<br>3<br>4  | M. PATRICK<br>A. No.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Are you familiar with the term<br>"economic substance"?<br>A. Yes, I am.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | M. PATRICK<br>A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear<br>I'm not clear what kind of projections you're<br>referring to.<br>Q. Projections showing what the taxable<br>profits for SE Multifamily were.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | M. PATRICK<br>A. No.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Are you familiar with the term<br>"economic substance"?<br>A. Yes, I am.<br>Q. Do you know if there was any economic  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | M. PATRICK<br>A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear<br>I'm not clear what kind of projections you're<br>referring to.<br>Q. Projections showing what the taxable<br>profits for SE Multifamily were.<br>A. Yeah, I I don't recall.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | M. PATRICK<br>A. No.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Are you familiar with the term<br>"economic substance"?<br>A. Yes, I am.<br>Q. Do you know if there was any economic<br>substance in allocating 94 percent of the   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | M. PATRICK<br>A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear<br>I'm not clear what kind of projections you're<br>referring to.<br>Q. Projections showing what the taxable<br>profits for SE Multifamily were.<br>A. Yeah, I I don't recall.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | M. PATRICK<br>A. No.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Are you familiar with the term<br>"economic substance"?<br>A. Yes, I am.<br>Q. Do you know if there was any economic<br>substance in allocating 94 percent of the<br>profits and losses to Highland?  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | M. PATRICK<br>A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear<br>I'm not clear what kind of projections you're<br>referring to.<br>Q. Projections showing what the taxable<br>profits for SE Multifamily were.<br>A. Yeah, I I don't recall.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we<br>pull up Exhibit 12?   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | M. PATRICK<br>A. No.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Are you familiar with the term<br>"economic substance"?<br>A. Yes, I am.<br>Q. Do you know if there was any economic<br>substance in allocating 94 percent of the<br>profits and losses to Highland?<br>A. Yes, there was.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | M. PATRICK<br>A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear<br>I'm not clear what kind of projections you're<br>referring to.<br>Q. Projections showing what the taxable<br>profits for SE Multifamily were.<br>A. Yeah, I I don't recall.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we<br>pull up Exhibit 12?<br>(Exhibit 12 displayed and to be  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | M. PATRICK<br>A. No.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Are you familiar with the term<br>"economic substance"?<br>A. Yes, I am.<br>Q. Do you know if there was any economic<br>substance in allocating 94 percent of the<br>profits and losses to Highland?<br>A. Yes, there was.<br>Q. What was that economic substance?  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | M. PATRICK<br>A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear<br>I'm not clear what kind of projections you're<br>referring to.<br>Q. Projections showing what the taxable<br>profits for SE Multifamily were.<br>A. Yeah, I I don't recall.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we<br>pull up Exhibit 12?<br>(Exhibit 12 displayed and to be<br>marked.)  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | M. PATRICK<br>A. No.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Are you familiar with the term<br>"economic substance"?<br>A. Yes, I am.<br>Q. Do you know if there was any economic<br>substance in allocating 94 percent of the<br>profits and losses to Highland?<br>A. Yes, there was.<br>Q. What was that economic substance?<br>A. The economic substance is that over  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | <pre>M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD:</pre>  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | M. PATRICK<br>A. No.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Are you familiar with the term<br>"economic substance"?<br>A. Yes, I am.<br>Q. Do you know if there was any economic<br>substance in allocating 94 percent of the<br>profits and losses to Highland?<br>A. Yes, there was.<br>Q. What was that economic substance?<br>A. The economic substance is that over<br>time within the partnership, as the partnership   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | M. PATRICK<br>A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear<br>I'm not clear what kind of projections you're<br>referring to.<br>Q. Projections showing what the taxable<br>profits for SE Multifamily were.<br>A. Yeah, I I don't recall.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we<br>pull up Exhibit 12?<br>(Exhibit 12 displayed and to be<br>marked.)<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | M. PATRICK<br>A. No.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Are you familiar with the term<br>"economic substance"?<br>A. Yes, I am.<br>Q. Do you know if there was any economic<br>substance in allocating 94 percent of the<br>profits and losses to Highland?<br>A. Yes, there was.<br>Q. What was that economic substance?<br>A. The economic substance is that over<br>time within the partnership, as the partnership<br>would make sales and distributions, if you   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | M. PATRICK<br>A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear<br>I'm not clear what kind of projections you're<br>referring to.<br>Q. Projections showing what the taxable<br>profits for SE Multifamily were.<br>A. Yeah, I I don't recall.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we<br>pull up Exhibit 12?<br>(Exhibit 12 displayed and to be<br>marked.)<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize<br>this e-mail?  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | M. PATRICK<br>A. No.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Are you familiar with the term<br>"economic substance"?<br>A. Yes, I am.<br>Q. Do you know if there was any economic<br>substance in allocating 94 percent of the<br>profits and losses to Highland?<br>A. Yes, there was.<br>Q. What was that economic substance?<br>A. The economic substance is that over<br>time within the partnership, as the partnership<br>would make sales and distributions, if you<br>will, of cash, that there's that there would   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | <pre>M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this e-mail? A. Yes, I do.</pre>  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | M. PATRICK<br>A. No.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Are you familiar with the term<br>"economic substance"?<br>A. Yes, I am.<br>Q. Do you know if there was any economic<br>substance in allocating 94 percent of the<br>profits and losses to Highland?<br>A. Yes, there was.<br>Q. What was that economic substance?<br>A. The economic substance is that over<br>time within the partnership, as the partnership<br>would make sales and distributions, if you<br>will, of cash, that there's that there would<br>be an expectancy of such distribution in the   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | <pre>M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear I'm not clear what kind of projections you're referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this e-mail? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. You wrote this e-mail, right?</pre>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | M. PATRICK<br>A. No.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Are you familiar with the term<br>"economic substance"?<br>A. Yes, I am.<br>Q. Do you know if there was any economic<br>substance in allocating 94 percent of the<br>profits and losses to Highland?<br>A. Yes, there was.<br>Q. What was that economic substance?<br>A. The economic substance is that over<br>time within the partnership, as the partnership<br>would make sales and distributions, if you<br>will, of cash, that there's that there would<br>be an expectancy of such distribution in the<br>future, and that gives it economic substance to  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17   | M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear<br>I'm not clear what kind of projections you're<br>referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable<br>profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we<br>pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be<br>marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this e-mail? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. You wrote this e-mail, right? A. Correct.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD: <ul> <li>Q. Are you familiar with the term</li> <li>"economic substance"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland?</li> <li>A. Yes, there was.</li> <li>Q. What was that economic substance?</li> <li>A. The economic substance is that over time within the partnership, as the partnership would make sales and distributions, if you will, of cash, that there's that there would be an expectancy of such distribution in the future, and that gives it economic substance to the earlier allocation under Subchapter K.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18   | M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear<br>I'm not clear what kind of projections you're<br>referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable<br>profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we<br>pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be<br>marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize<br>this e-mail? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. You wrote this e-mail, right? A. Correct. Q. This e-mail relates to the amended  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD: <ul> <li>Q. Are you familiar with the term</li> <li>"economic substance"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland?</li> <li>A. Yes, there was.</li> <li>Q. What was that economic substance?</li> <li>A. The economic substance is that over time within the partnership, as the partnership would make sales and distributions, if you will, of cash, that there's that there would be an expectancy of such distribution in the future, and that gives it economic substance to the earlier allocation under Subchapter K.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there were any ever</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19   | M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear<br>I'm not clear what kind of projections you're<br>referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable<br>profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we<br>pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be<br>marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this e-mail? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. You wrote this e-mail, right? A. Correct. Q. This e-mail relates to the amended LLC agreement that we've been discussing,   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD: <ul> <li>Q. Are you familiar with the term</li> <li>"economic substance"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland?</li> <li>A. Yes, there was.</li> <li>Q. What was that economic substance?</li> <li>A. The economic substance is that over time within the partnership, as the partnership would make sales and distributions, if you will, of cash, that there's that there would be an expectancy of such distribution in the future, and that gives it economic substance to the earlier allocation under Subchapter K.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there were any ever any projections that showed losses to SE</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                                     | M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear<br>I'm not clear what kind of projections you're<br>referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable<br>profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we<br>pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be<br>marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this e-mail? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. You wrote this e-mail, right? A. Correct. Q. This e-mail relates to the amended LLC agreement that we've been discussing,<br>correct?   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD: <ul> <li>Q. Are you familiar with the term</li> <li>"economic substance"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland?</li> <li>A. Yes, there was.</li> <li>Q. What was that economic substance?</li> <li>A. The economic substance is that over time within the partnership, as the partnership would make sales and distributions, if you will, of cash, that there's that there would be an expectancy of such distribution in the future, and that gives it economic substance to the earlier allocation under Subchapter K.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there were any ever any projections that showed losses to SE Multifamily?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21                               | M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear<br>I'm not clear what kind of projections you're<br>referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable<br>profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we<br>pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be<br>marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize this e-mail? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. You wrote this e-mail, right? A. Correct. Q. This e-mail relates to the amended LLC agreement that we've been discussing,<br>correct? A. Correct.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD: <ul> <li>Q. Are you familiar with the term</li> <li>"economic substance"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland?</li> <li>A. Yes, there was.</li> <li>Q. What was that economic substance?</li> <li>A. The economic substance is that over time within the partnership, as the partnership would make sales and distributions, if you will, of cash, that there's that there would be an expectancy of such distribution in the future, and that gives it economic substance to the earlier allocation under Subchapter K.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there were any ever any projections that showed losses to SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. I'm sorry, say that again.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22                         | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear<br/>I'm not clear what kind of projections you're<br/>referring to.</li> <li>Q. Projections showing what the taxable<br/>profits for SE Multifamily were.</li> <li>A. Yeah, I I don't recall.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we<br/>pull up Exhibit 12?</li> <li>(Exhibit 12 displayed and to be<br/>marked.)</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize<br/>this e-mail?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. You wrote this e-mail, right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. This e-mail relates to the amended</li> <li>LLC agreement that we've been discussing,<br/>correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. What's the date on the e-mail?</li> </ul> |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD: <ul> <li>Q. Are you familiar with the term</li> <li>"economic substance"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland?</li> <li>A. Yes, there was.</li> <li>Q. What was that economic substance?</li> <li>A. The economic substance is that over time within the partnership, as the partnership would make sales and distributions, if you will, of cash, that there's that there would be an expectancy of such distribution in the future, and that gives it economic substance to the earlier allocation under Subchapter K.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there were any ever any projections that showed losses to SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. I'm sorry, say that again.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there were ever any</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | M. PATRICK A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear<br>I'm not clear what kind of projections you're<br>referring to. Q. Projections showing what the taxable<br>profits for SE Multifamily were. A. Yeah, I I don't recall. MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we<br>pull up Exhibit 12? (Exhibit 12 displayed and to be<br>marked.) BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize<br>this e-mail? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. You wrote this e-mail, right? A. Correct. Q. This e-mail relates to the amended LLC agreement that we've been discussing,<br>correct? A. Correct. Q. What's the date on the e-mail? A. February 28th, 2019.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD: <ul> <li>Q. Are you familiar with the term</li> <li>"economic substance"?</li> <li>A. Yes, I am.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there was any economic substance in allocating 94 percent of the profits and losses to Highland?</li> <li>A. Yes, there was.</li> <li>Q. What was that economic substance?</li> <li>A. The economic substance is that over time within the partnership, as the partnership would make sales and distributions, if you will, of cash, that there's that there would be an expectancy of such distribution in the future, and that gives it economic substance to the earlier allocation under Subchapter K.</li> <li>Q. Do you know if there were any ever any projections that showed losses to SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. I'm sorry, say that again.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22                         | <ul> <li>A. I cannot recall, but I'm not clear<br/>I'm not clear what kind of projections you're<br/>referring to.</li> <li>Q. Projections showing what the taxable<br/>profits for SE Multifamily were.</li> <li>A. Yeah, I I don't recall.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we<br/>pull up Exhibit 12?<br/>(Exhibit 12 displayed and to be<br/>marked.)</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you recognize<br/>this e-mail?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. You wrote this e-mail, right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. This e-mail relates to the amended</li> <li>LLC agreement that we've been discussing,<br/>correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. What's the date on the e-mail?</li> </ul>                          |

# Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 15 of 23

| 1  | Page 74<br>M. PATRICK   | 1  | Page 75<br>M. PATRICK  |
|--|---|--|--|
| 2  | -Klos, cc'ing some other Highland employees,  | 2  | you have until March 15th to amend your  |
| 3  | correct?  | 3  | partnership agreement to sort of decide how  |
| 4  | A. Correct.   | 4  | you're going to split the pie amongst the  |
| 5  | Q. In the first line of the e-mail, you   | 5  | partnership.   |
| 6  | stated, "We have a March 15 tax deadline that   | 6  | Q. Okay. So to confirm, does it mean   |
| 7  | permits the retroactive amendment of this   | 7  | that the amended LLC agreement had to be signed  |
| 8  | partnership agreement."   | 8  | by March 15th of 2019 to be effective as of  |
| 9  | Do you see that?  | 9  | August 23rd of 2018?   |
| 10   | A. Yes, I do.   | 10   | A. There needed to be an agreement   |
| 11   | Q. And the partnership agreement is   | 11   | amongst the partners before March 15th to make   |
| 12   | referring to the LLC agreement, correct, the  | 12   | it effective in August of 2018.  |
| 13   | original LLC agreement? Correct?  | 13   | Q. Okay. So do you know why the  |
| 14   | A. Correct.   | 14   | original LLC agreement was being amended?  |
| 15   | Q. And we discussed this tax deadline   | 15   | A. Yes, because information after the  |
| 16   | earlier. Can you help me understand again what  | 16   | end of the year came to the came to the tax  |
| 17   | this tax deadline was? I just want to make  | 17   | department as far as having a general  |
| 18   | sure I understand.  | 18   | understanding of the taxable income and loss of  |
| 19   | A. Sure. So after the close of a  | 19   | the partnership, as well as availability of  |
| 20   | year in this case it's 2018 the   | 20   | cash.  |
| 21   | partnership rules allow the partners to come  | 21   | Q. Okay. Did you did you draft the   |
| 22   | together and allocate to make cash allocations  | 22   | amendments you refer to in your e-mail?  |
| 23   | and tax allocations effective for the prior   | 23   | A. No.   |
| 24   | taxable year, so the 2018 year, doing it in the   | 24   | Q. Okay. Did you review them?  |
| 25   | subsequent year. Here it would be 2019. But   | 25   | A. I believe I did.  |
|  |   |  |  |
| 1  | Page 76<br>א סידיסדריע  | 1  | Page 77<br>א סאייסדריצ   |
| 1  | M. PATRICK  | 1  | M. PATRICK   |
| 2  | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Okay. During your involvement in   | 2  | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.  |
| 2<br>3   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Okay. During your involvement in<br>these amendments, who did you report to?   | 2<br>3   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming  |
| 2<br>3<br>4  | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Okay. During your involvement in<br>these amendments, who did you report to?<br>A. Frank Waterhouse, the chief financial   | 2<br>3<br>4  | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming<br>in as an owner to SE Multifamily?   |
| 2<br>3   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Okay. During your involvement in<br>these amendments, who did you report to?<br>A. Frank Waterhouse, the chief financial<br>officer of Highland.   | 2<br>3   | <ul><li>M. PATRICK</li><li>A. Yes, I do.</li><li>Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming</li><li>in as an owner to SE Multifamily?</li><li>A. I believe it would.</li></ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Okay. During your involvement in<br>these amendments, who did you report to?<br>A. Frank Waterhouse, the chief financial<br>officer of Highland.<br>Q. Okay. Do you consider yourself to be  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | <ul><li>M. PATRICK</li><li>A. Yes, I do.</li><li>Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming in as an owner to SE Multifamily?</li><li>A. I believe it would.</li><li>Q. When BH Equities was coming in as an</li></ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Okay. During your involvement in<br/>these amendments, who did you report to?</li> <li>A. Frank Waterhouse, the chief financial<br/>officer of Highland.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you consider yourself to be<br/>a careful professional?</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | <ul><li>M. PATRICK</li><li>A. Yes, I do.</li><li>Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming</li><li>in as an owner to SE Multifamily?</li><li>A. I believe it would.</li></ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Okay. During your involvement in<br>these amendments, who did you report to?<br>A. Frank Waterhouse, the chief financial<br>officer of Highland.<br>Q. Okay. Do you consider yourself to be  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming<br/>in as an owner to SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. I believe it would.</li> <li>Q. When BH Equities was coming in as an<br/>owner to SE Multifamily, do you know if there</li> </ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Okay. During your involvement in<br>these amendments, who did you report to?<br>A. Frank Waterhouse, the chief financial<br>officer of Highland.<br>Q. Okay. Do you consider yourself to be<br>a careful professional?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming<br>in as an owner to SE Multifamily?<br>A. I believe it would.<br>Q. When BH Equities was coming in as an<br>owner to SE Multifamily, do you know if there<br>was ever discussions about whether HCRE would  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Okay. During your involvement in<br>these amendments, who did you report to?<br>A. Frank Waterhouse, the chief financial<br>officer of Highland.<br>Q. Okay. Do you consider yourself to be<br>a careful professional?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. Yes.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming<br/>in as an owner to SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. I believe it would.</li> <li>Q. When BH Equities was coming in as an<br/>owner to SE Multifamily, do you know if there<br/>was ever discussions about whether HCRE would<br/>make any additional capital contributions?</li> </ul>  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10  | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Okay. During your involvement in<br>these amendments, who did you report to?<br>A. Frank Waterhouse, the chief financial<br>officer of Highland.<br>Q. Okay. Do you consider yourself to be<br>a careful professional?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. Yes.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming<br>in as an owner to SE Multifamily?<br>A. I believe it would.<br>Q. When BH Equities was coming in as an<br>owner to SE Multifamily, do you know if there<br>was ever discussions about whether HCRE would<br>make any additional capital contributions?<br>A. I'm not aware of that. I have no   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Okay. During your involvement in<br/>these amendments, who did you report to?</li> <li>A. Frank Waterhouse, the chief financial<br/>officer of Highland.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you consider yourself to be<br/>a careful professional?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Yes, okay. Do you pay attention to</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming<br>in as an owner to SE Multifamily?<br>A. I believe it would.<br>Q. When BH Equities was coming in as an<br>owner to SE Multifamily, do you know if there<br>was ever discussions about whether HCRE would<br>make any additional capital contributions?<br>A. I'm not aware of that. I have no<br>knowledge.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Okay. During your involvement in<br>these amendments, who did you report to?<br>A. Frank Waterhouse, the chief financial<br>officer of Highland.<br>Q. Okay. Do you consider yourself to be<br>a careful professional?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. Yes.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Yes, okay. Do you pay attention to<br>detail when you draft documents?  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming<br>in as an owner to SE Multifamily?<br>A. I believe it would.<br>Q. When BH Equities was coming in as an<br>owner to SE Multifamily, do you know if there<br>was ever discussions about whether HCRE would<br>make any additional capital contributions?<br>A. I'm not aware of that. I have no<br>knowledge.<br>Q. Okay. The third amendment you refer   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13  | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Okay. During your involvement in<br/>these amendments, who did you report to?</li> <li>A. Frank Waterhouse, the chief financial<br/>officer of Highland.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you consider yourself to be<br/>a careful professional?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Yes, okay. Do you pay attention to<br/>detail when you draft documents?</li> <li>A. I don't draft documents.</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming<br/>in as an owner to SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. I believe it would.</li> <li>Q. When BH Equities was coming in as an<br/>owner to SE Multifamily, do you know if there<br/>was ever discussions about whether HCRE would<br/>make any additional capital contributions?</li> <li>A. I'm not aware of that. I have no<br/>knowledge.</li> <li>Q. Okay. The third amendment you refer</li> <li>to in this e-mail is the amendment to the cash</li> </ul>  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Okay. During your involvement in<br/>these amendments, who did you report to?</li> <li>A. Frank Waterhouse, the chief financial<br/>officer of Highland.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you consider yourself to be<br/>a careful professional?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Yes, okay. Do you pay attention to<br/>detail when you draft documents?</li> <li>A. I don't draft documents.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Let me rephrase the question.<br/>Do you pay attention to detail when<br/>you review documents?</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming<br/>in as an owner to SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. I believe it would.</li> <li>Q. When BH Equities was coming in as an<br/>owner to SE Multifamily, do you know if there<br/>was ever discussions about whether HCRE would<br/>make any additional capital contributions?</li> <li>A. I'm not aware of that. I have no<br/>knowledge.</li> <li>Q. Okay. The third amendment you refer<br/>to in this e-mail is the amendment to the cash<br/>distributions and tax allocations section.<br/>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> </ul>  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Okay. During your involvement in<br/>these amendments, who did you report to?</li> <li>A. Frank Waterhouse, the chief financial<br/>officer of Highland.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you consider yourself to be<br/>a careful professional?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Yes, okay. Do you pay attention to<br/>detail when you draft documents?</li> <li>A. I don't draft documents.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Let me rephrase the question.<br/>Do you pay attention to detail when<br/>you review documents?</li> <li>A. To the best of my ability.</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15  | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming<br/>in as an owner to SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. I believe it would.</li> <li>Q. When BH Equities was coming in as an<br/>owner to SE Multifamily, do you know if there<br/>was ever discussions about whether HCRE would<br/>make any additional capital contributions?</li> <li>A. I'm not aware of that. I have no<br/>knowledge.</li> <li>Q. Okay. The third amendment you refer<br/>to in this e-mail is the amendment to the cash<br/>distributions and tax allocations section.<br/>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And it looks like there's a</li> </ul>  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16  | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Okay. During your involvement in<br/>these amendments, who did you report to?</li> <li>A. Frank Waterhouse, the chief financial<br/>officer of Highland.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you consider yourself to be<br/>a careful professional?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Yes, okay. Do you pay attention to<br/>detail when you draft documents?</li> <li>A. I don't draft documents.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Let me rephrase the question.<br/>Do you pay attention to detail when<br/>you review documents?</li> <li>A. To the best of my ability.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And when you're reviewing</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16  | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming<br/>in as an owner to SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. I believe it would.</li> <li>Q. When BH Equities was coming in as an<br/>owner to SE Multifamily, do you know if there<br/>was ever discussions about whether HCRE would<br/>make any additional capital contributions?</li> <li>A. I'm not aware of that. I have no<br/>knowledge.</li> <li>Q. Okay. The third amendment you refer<br/>to in this e-mail is the amendment to the cash<br/>distributions and tax allocations section.<br/>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> </ul>  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Okay. During your involvement in<br/>these amendments, who did you report to?</li> <li>A. Frank Waterhouse, the chief financial<br/>officer of Highland.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you consider yourself to be<br/>a careful professional?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Yes, okay. Do you pay attention to<br/>detail when you draft documents?</li> <li>A. I don't draft documents.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Let me rephrase the question.<br/>Do you pay attention to detail when<br/>you review documents?</li> <li>A. To the best of my ability.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And when you're reviewing</li> <li>documents in your professional capacity, are</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                               | M. PATRICK A. Yes, I do. Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming in as an owner to SE Multifamily? A. I believe it would. Q. When BH Equities was coming in as an owner to SE Multifamily, do you know if there was ever discussions about whether HCRE would make any additional capital contributions? A. I'm not aware of that. I have no knowledge. Q. Okay. The third amendment you refer to in this e-mail is the amendment to the cash distributions and tax allocations section. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And it looks like there's a couple of attachments in this e-mail, right?   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20  | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Okay. During your involvement in<br/>these amendments, who did you report to?</li> <li>A. Frank Waterhouse, the chief financial<br/>officer of Highland.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you consider yourself to be<br/>a careful professional?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Yes, okay. Do you pay attention to<br/>detail when you draft documents?</li> <li>A. I don't draft documents.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Let me rephrase the question.<br/>Do you pay attention to detail when<br/>you review documents?</li> <li>A. To the best of my ability.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And when you're reviewing<br/>documents in your professional capacity, are<br/>you careful to make sure the documents reflect</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                         | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming<br/>in as an owner to SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. I believe it would.</li> <li>Q. When BH Equities was coming in as an<br/>owner to SE Multifamily, do you know if there<br/>was ever discussions about whether HCRE would<br/>make any additional capital contributions?</li> <li>A. I'm not aware of that. I have no<br/>knowledge.</li> <li>Q. Okay. The third amendment you refer</li> <li>to in this e-mail is the amendment to the cash<br/>distributions and tax allocations section.</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And it looks like there's a<br/>couple of attachments in this e-mail, right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we</li> </ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21                               | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Okay. During your involvement in<br/>these amendments, who did you report to?</li> <li>A. Frank Waterhouse, the chief financial<br/>officer of Highland.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you consider yourself to be<br/>a careful professional?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Yes, okay. Do you pay attention to<br/>detail when you draft documents?</li> <li>A. I don't draft documents.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Let me rephrase the question.<br/>Do you pay attention to detail when<br/>you review documents?</li> <li>A. To the best of my ability.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And when you're reviewing<br/>documents in your professional capacity, are<br/>you careful to make sure the documents reflect<br/>the intent of the people you are working for?</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21                   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming<br/>in as an owner to SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. I believe it would.</li> <li>Q. When BH Equities was coming in as an<br/>owner to SE Multifamily, do you know if there<br/>was ever discussions about whether HCRE would<br/>make any additional capital contributions?</li> <li>A. I'm not aware of that. I have no<br/>knowledge.</li> <li>Q. Okay. The third amendment you refer<br/>to in this e-mail is the amendment to the cash<br/>distributions and tax allocations section.<br/>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And it looks like there's a<br/>couple of attachments in this e-mail, right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we<br/>scroll down to PDF page 29?</li> </ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22                         | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Okay. During your involvement in<br/>these amendments, who did you report to?</li> <li>A. Frank Waterhouse, the chief financial<br/>officer of Highland.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you consider yourself to be<br/>a careful professional?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Yes, okay. Do you pay attention to<br/>detail when you draft documents?</li> <li>A. I don't draft documents.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Let me rephrase the question.<br/>Do you pay attention to detail when<br/>you review documents?</li> <li>A. To the best of my ability.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And when you're reviewing</li> <li>documents in your professional capacity, are<br/>you careful to make sure the documents reflect</li> <li>the intent of the people you are working for?</li> <li>A. To the best of my ability.</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22             | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming<br/>in as an owner to SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. I believe it would.</li> <li>Q. When BH Equities was coming in as an<br/>owner to SE Multifamily, do you know if there<br/>was ever discussions about whether HCRE would<br/>make any additional capital contributions?</li> <li>A. I'm not aware of that. I have no<br/>knowledge.</li> <li>Q. Okay. The third amendment you refer<br/>to in this e-mail is the amendment to the cash<br/>distributions and tax allocations section.<br/>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And it looks like there's a<br/>couple of attachments in this e-mail, right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we<br/>scroll down to PDF page 29?</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> </ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23                   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Okay. During your involvement in these amendments, who did you report to?</li> <li>A. Frank Waterhouse, the chief financial officer of Highland.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you consider yourself to be a careful professional?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Yes, okay. Do you pay attention to detail when you draft documents?</li> <li>A. I don't draft documents.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Let me rephrase the question. Do you pay attention to detail when you far the rephrase the question.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And when you're reviewing</li> <li>documents in your professional capacity, are you careful to make sure the documents reflect</li> <li>the intent of the people you are working for?</li> <li>A. To the best of my ability.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So the first amendment in this</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23       | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming<br/>in as an owner to SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. I believe it would.</li> <li>Q. When BH Equities was coming in as an<br/>owner to SE Multifamily, do you know if there<br/>was ever discussions about whether HCRE would<br/>make any additional capital contributions?</li> <li>A. I'm not aware of that. I have no<br/>knowledge.</li> <li>Q. Okay. The third amendment you refer<br/>to in this e-mail is the amendment to the cash<br/>distributions and tax allocations section.<br/>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And it looks like there's a<br/>couple of attachments in this e-mail, right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we<br/>scroll down to PDF page 29?</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, this is one of</li> </ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24 | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Okay. During your involvement in these amendments, who did you report to?</li> <li>A. Frank Waterhouse, the chief financial officer of Highland.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you consider yourself to be a careful professional?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Yes, okay. Do you pay attention to detail when you draft documents?</li> <li>A. I don't draft documents.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Let me rephrase the question. Do you pay attention to detail when</li> <li>you review documents?</li> <li>A. To the best of my ability.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And when you're reviewing documents in your professional capacity, are you careful to make sure the documents reflect the intent of the people you are working for?</li> <li>A. To the best of my ability.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So the first amendment in this e-mail you refer to is BH ownership. Do you</li> </ul> | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24 | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming<br/>in as an owner to SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. I believe it would.</li> <li>Q. When BH Equities was coming in as an<br/>owner to SE Multifamily, do you know if there<br/>was ever discussions about whether HCRE would<br/>make any additional capital contributions?</li> <li>A. I'm not aware of that. I have no<br/>knowledge.</li> <li>Q. Okay. The third amendment you refer<br/>to in this e-mail is the amendment to the cash<br/>distributions and tax allocations section.<br/>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And it looks like there's a<br/>couple of attachments in this e-mail, right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we<br/>scroll down to PDF page 29?</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, this is one of<br/>the attachments that you attached to your</li> </ul> |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23                   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Okay. During your involvement in these amendments, who did you report to?</li> <li>A. Frank Waterhouse, the chief financial officer of Highland.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Do you consider yourself to be a careful professional?</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Yes, okay. Do you pay attention to detail when you draft documents?</li> <li>A. I don't draft documents.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Let me rephrase the question. Do you pay attention to detail when you far the rephrase the question.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And when you're reviewing</li> <li>documents in your professional capacity, are you careful to make sure the documents reflect</li> <li>the intent of the people you are working for?</li> <li>A. To the best of my ability.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So the first amendment in this</li> </ul>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23       | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Does this refer to BH Equities coming<br/>in as an owner to SE Multifamily?</li> <li>A. I believe it would.</li> <li>Q. When BH Equities was coming in as an<br/>owner to SE Multifamily, do you know if there<br/>was ever discussions about whether HCRE would<br/>make any additional capital contributions?</li> <li>A. I'm not aware of that. I have no<br/>knowledge.</li> <li>Q. Okay. The third amendment you refer<br/>to in this e-mail is the amendment to the cash<br/>distributions and tax allocations section.<br/>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And it looks like there's a<br/>couple of attachments in this e-mail, right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, can we<br/>scroll down to PDF page 29?</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, this is one of</li> </ul>   |

# Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 16 of 23

|  | Page 78   |  | (Page 79)  |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1  | M. PATRICK  | 1  | M. PATRICK   |
| 2  | A. Correct.   | 2  | for cash distributions were arrived at by  |
| 3  | Q. It's a redline of changes made to the  | 3  | reducing Highland's and HCRE's respective  |
| 4  | original LLC agreement, correct?  | 4  | ownership interests by 6 percent, right?   |
| 5  | A. Correct.   | 5  | A. That would appear so, but I was not   |
| 6  | Q. Did you make these changes?  | 6  | kind of involved in these the creation of  |
| 7  | A. I don't believe I was involved in the  | 7  | these numbers or calculation of these numbers.   |
| 8  | redline, of creating the redline.   | 8  | Q. Okay. That 6 percent, though, to the  |
| 9  | Q. But you reviewed them, right?  | 9  | best of your knowledge, based on this document,  |
| 10   | A. Yes, I did review the redline.   | 10   | was allocated to BH Equities, correct?   |
| 11   | Q. Okay.  | 11   | A. It would appear so.   |
| 12   | MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we scroll  | 12   | Q. Okay. The amendments to the cash  |
| 13   | to PDF 38, which is page 10 of this   | 13   | distributions you refer to in your e-mail that   |
| 14   | redlined agreement.   | 14   | we just talked about is referring to these   |
| 15   | BY MS. WINOGRAD:  | 15   | changes we are looking at in Article 6.1(a),   |
| 16   | Q. Okay. Do you see that the  | 16   | correct?   |
| 17_  | distributable cash for HCRE has changed from 51   | 17   | A. Correct.  |
| 18   | percent to 47.94 percent?   | 18   | Q. This isn't the only place the changes   |
| 19   | A. Yes, I do.   | 19   | are made, is it?   |
| 20   | Q. Do you see that the distributable  | 20   | A. No, I don't think so.   |
| 21   | cash for Highland has changed from 49 percent   | 21   | Q. Okay. Do you know who was   |
| 22   | to 46.06 percent?   | 22   | responsible for making these changes?  |
| 23   | A. Wait, I think wait oh, correct.  | 23   | A. Like, actually drafting   |
| 24   | Yes, I do.  | 24   | Q. Yeah.   |
| 25   | Q. Okay. And these amended percentages  | 25   | A the changes? No, I I don't   |
|  |   |  |  |
|  | Page 80   |  | Page 81  |
| 1  | Page 80<br>M. PATRICK   | 1  | M. PATRICK   |
| 1<br>2   | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't   | 12   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on   |
|  | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it.   | 2<br>3   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br>that Schedule A.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4  | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it.<br>Q. Okay. And these like we just  | 2<br>3<br>4  | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br>that Schedule A.<br>Q. And these amended percentages were  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it.<br>Q. Okay. And these like we just<br>talked about, the same percentage adjustments   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br>that Schedule A.<br>Q. And these amended percentages were<br>arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it.<br>Q. Okay. And these like we just<br>talked about, the same percentage adjustments<br>are made throughout other sections of the  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br>that Schedule A.<br>Q. And these amended percentages were<br>arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's<br>respective ownership interests in SE  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it.<br>Q. Okay. And these like we just<br>talked about, the same percentage adjustments<br>are made throughout other sections of the<br>document, aren't they?  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br>that Schedule A.<br>Q. And these amended percentages were<br>arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's<br>respective ownership interests in SE<br>Multifamily by 6 percent, right?  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it.<br>Q. Okay. And these like we just<br>talked about, the same percentage adjustments<br>are made throughout other sections of the<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. Pardon?  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br>that Schedule A.<br>Q. And these amended percentages were<br>arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's<br>respective ownership interests in SE<br>Multifamily by 6 percent, right?<br>A. I'm ownership interest is not I  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it.<br>Q. Okay. And these like we just<br>talked about, the same percentage adjustments<br>are made throughout other sections of the<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. Pardon?<br>Q. These same percentage adjustments are  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br>that Schedule A.<br>Q. And these amended percentages were<br>arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's<br>respective ownership interests in SE<br>Multifamily by 6 percent, right?<br>A. I'm ownership interest is not I<br>don't believe is defined in this document. So,  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it.<br>Q. Okay. And these like we just<br>talked about, the same percentage adjustments<br>are made throughout other sections of the<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. Pardon?<br>Q. These same percentage adjustments are<br>made throughout other sections of this  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br>that Schedule A.<br>Q. And these amended percentages were<br>arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's<br>respective ownership interests in SE<br>Multifamily by 6 percent, right?<br>A. I'm ownership interest is not I<br>don't believe is defined in this document. So,<br>you know, I would answer no, because it's not   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it.<br>Q. Okay. And these like we just<br>talked about, the same percentage adjustments<br>are made throughout other sections of the<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. Pardon?<br>Q. These same percentage adjustments are<br>made throughout other sections of this<br>document, aren't they?  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br/>that Schedule A.</li> <li>Q. And these amended percentages were<br/>arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's<br/>respective ownership interests in SE</li> <li>Multifamily by 6 percent, right?</li> <li>A. I'm ownership interest is not I</li> <li>don't believe is defined in this document. So,<br/>you know, I would answer no, because it's not</li> <li>defined in the documents. It's reducing the</li> </ul>  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it.<br>Q. Okay. And these like we just<br>talked about, the same percentage adjustments<br>are made throughout other sections of the<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. Pardon?<br>Q. These same percentage adjustments are<br>made throughout other sections of this<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. The same I don't know, you'd have  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br>that Schedule A.<br>Q. And these amended percentages were<br>arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's<br>respective ownership interests in SE<br>Multifamily by 6 percent, right?<br>A. I'm ownership interest is not I<br>don't believe is defined in this document. So,<br>you know, I would answer no, because it's not<br>defined in the documents. It's reducing the<br>percentage interest in Schedule A.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it.<br>Q. Okay. And these like we just<br>talked about, the same percentage adjustments<br>are made throughout other sections of the<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. Pardon?<br>Q. These same percentage adjustments are<br>made throughout other sections of this<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. The same I don't know, you'd have<br>to refresh my memory and show me the other  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br>that Schedule A.<br>Q. And these amended percentages were<br>arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's<br>respective ownership interests in SE<br>Multifamily by 6 percent, right?<br>A. I'm ownership interest is not I<br>don't believe is defined in this document. So,<br>you know, I would answer no, because it's not<br>defined in the documents. It's reducing the<br>percentage interest in Schedule A.<br>Q. Okay. So isn't percentage interest   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it.<br>Q. Okay. And these like we just<br>talked about, the same percentage adjustments<br>are made throughout other sections of the<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. Pardon?<br>Q. These same percentage adjustments are<br>made throughout other sections of this<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. The same I don't know, you'd have<br>to refresh my memory and show me the other<br>percentages. I don't think they are the same  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br>that Schedule A.<br>Q. And these amended percentages were<br>arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's<br>respective ownership interests in SE<br>Multifamily by 6 percent, right?<br>A. I'm ownership interest is not I<br>don't believe is defined in this document. So,<br>you know, I would answer no, because it's not<br>defined in the documents. It's reducing the<br>percentage interest in Schedule A.<br>Q. Okay. So isn't percentage interest<br>the same thing as ownership interest in SE   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it.<br>Q. Okay. And these like we just<br>talked about, the same percentage adjustments<br>are made throughout other sections of the<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. Pardon?<br>Q. These same percentage adjustments are<br>made throughout other sections of this<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. The same I don't know, you'd have<br>to refresh my memory and show me the other<br>percentages. I don't think they are the same<br>percentages.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br>that Schedule A.<br>Q. And these amended percentages were<br>arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's<br>respective ownership interests in SE<br>Multifamily by 6 percent, right?<br>A. I'm ownership interest is not I<br>don't believe is defined in this document. So,<br>you know, I would answer no, because it's not<br>defined in the documents. It's reducing the<br>percentage interest in Schedule A.<br>Q. Okay. So isn't percentage interest<br>the same thing as ownership interest in SE<br>Multifamily?   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it.<br>Q. Okay. And these like we just<br>talked about, the same percentage adjustments<br>are made throughout other sections of the<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. Pardon?<br>Q. These same percentage adjustments are<br>made throughout other sections of this<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. The same I don't know, you'd have<br>to refresh my memory and show me the other<br>percentages. I don't think they are the same<br>percentages.<br>Q. Okay.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br>that Schedule A.<br>Q. And these amended percentages were<br>arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's<br>respective ownership interests in SE<br>Multifamily by 6 percent, right?<br>A. I'm ownership interest is not I<br>don't believe is defined in this document. So,<br>you know, I would answer no, because it's not<br>defined in the documents. It's reducing the<br>percentage interest in Schedule A.<br>Q. Okay. So isn't percentage interest<br>the same thing as ownership interest in SE<br>Multifamily?<br>A. I'd have to see   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17   | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it.<br>Q. Okay. And these like we just<br>talked about, the same percentage adjustments<br>are made throughout other sections of the<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. Pardon?<br>Q. These same percentage adjustments are<br>made throughout other sections of this<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. The same I don't know, you'd have<br>to refresh my memory and show me the other<br>percentages. I don't think they are the same<br>percentages.<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Can we scroll to PDF  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br>that Schedule A.<br>Q. And these amended percentages were<br>arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's<br>respective ownership interests in SE<br>Multifamily by 6 percent, right?<br>A. I'm ownership interest is not I<br>don't believe is defined in this document. So,<br>you know, I would answer no, because it's not<br>defined in the documents. It's reducing the<br>percentage interest in Schedule A.<br>Q. Okay. So isn't percentage interest<br>the same thing as ownership interest in SE<br>Multifamily?<br>A. I'd have to see<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18   | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it.<br>Q. Okay. And these like we just<br>talked about, the same percentage adjustments<br>are made throughout other sections of the<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. Pardon?<br>Q. These same percentage adjustments are<br>made throughout other sections of this<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. The same I don't know, you'd have<br>to refresh my memory and show me the other<br>percentages. I don't think they are the same<br>percentages.<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Can we scroll to PDF<br>page 47?  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                                     | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br>that Schedule A.<br>Q. And these amended percentages were<br>arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's<br>respective ownership interests in SE<br>Multifamily by 6 percent, right?<br>A. I'm ownership interest is not I<br>don't believe is defined in this document. So,<br>you know, I would answer no, because it's not<br>defined in the documents. It's reducing the<br>percentage interest in Schedule A.<br>Q. Okay. So isn't percentage interest<br>the same thing as ownership interest in SE<br>Multifamily?<br>A. I'd have to see<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. I'd have to read   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19   | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it.<br>Q. Okay. And these like we just<br>talked about, the same percentage adjustments<br>are made throughout other sections of the<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. Pardon?<br>Q. These same percentage adjustments are<br>made throughout other sections of this<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. The same I don't know, you'd have<br>to refresh my memory and show me the other<br>percentages. I don't think they are the same<br>percentages.<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Can we scroll to PDF<br>page 47?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                               | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br/>that Schedule A.</li> <li>Q. And these amended percentages were<br/>arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's<br/>respective ownership interests in SE</li> <li>Multifamily by 6 percent, right?</li> <li>A. I'm ownership interest is not I<br/>don't believe is defined in this document. So,<br/>you know, I would answer no, because it's not<br/>defined in the documents. It's reducing the<br/>percentage interest in Schedule A.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So isn't percentage interest<br/>the same thing as ownership interest in SE</li> <li>Multifamily?</li> <li>A. I'd have to see<br/>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.</li> <li>A. I'd have to read<br/>MS. DANDENEAU: Mr. Patrick, let</li> </ul>  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                                     | <pre>M. PATRICK recall. I just don't I just know I didn't do it. Q. Okay. And these like we just talked about, the same percentage adjustments are made throughout other sections of the document, aren't they? A. Pardon? Q. These same percentage adjustments are made throughout other sections of this document, aren't they? A. The same I don't know, you'd have to refresh my memory and show me the other percentages. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you see Schedule A here?</pre>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                         | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br>that Schedule A.<br>Q. And these amended percentages were<br>arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's<br>respective ownership interests in SE<br>Multifamily by 6 percent, right?<br>A. I'm ownership interest is not I<br>don't believe is defined in this document. So,<br>you know, I would answer no, because it's not<br>defined in the documents. It's reducing the<br>percentage interest in Schedule A.<br>Q. Okay. So isn't percentage interest<br>the same thing as ownership interest in SE<br>Multifamily?<br>A. I'd have to see<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. I'd have to read<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Mr. Patrick, let<br>me give me time to state my objections,   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21                               | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it. Q. Okay. And these like we just<br>talked about, the same percentage adjustments<br>are made throughout other sections of the<br>document, aren't they? A. Pardon? Q. These same percentage adjustments are<br>made throughout other sections of this<br>document, aren't they? A. The same I don't know, you'd have<br>to refresh my memory and show me the other<br>percentages. I don't think they are the same<br>percentages. Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: Can we scroll to PDF<br>page 47? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you see Schedule A here? A. Yes, I do.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21                   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br>that Schedule A.<br>Q. And these amended percentages were<br>arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's<br>respective ownership interests in SE<br>Multifamily by 6 percent, right?<br>A. I'm ownership interest is not I<br>don't believe is defined in this document. So,<br>you know, I would answer no, because it's not<br>defined in the documents. It's reducing the<br>percentage interest in Schedule A.<br>Q. Okay. So isn't percentage interest<br>the same thing as ownership interest in SE<br>Multifamily?<br>A. I'd have to see<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. I'd have to read<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Mr. Patrick, let<br>me give me time to state my objections,<br>please.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22                         | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it.<br>Q. Okay. And these like we just<br>talked about, the same percentage adjustments<br>are made throughout other sections of the<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. Pardon?<br>Q. These same percentage adjustments are<br>made throughout other sections of this<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. The same I don't know, you'd have<br>to refresh my memory and show me the other<br>percentages. I don't think they are the same<br>percentages.<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Can we scroll to PDF<br>page 47?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Do you see Schedule A here?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. And do you see that under "Percentage   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22 | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br>that Schedule A.<br>Q. And these amended percentages were<br>arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's<br>respective ownership interests in SE<br>Multifamily by 6 percent, right?<br>A. I'm ownership interest is not I<br>don't believe is defined in this document. So,<br>you know, I would answer no, because it's not<br>defined in the documents. It's reducing the<br>percentage interest in Schedule A.<br>Q. Okay. So isn't percentage interest<br>the same thing as ownership interest in SE<br>Multifamily?<br>A. I'd have to see<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. I'd have to read<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Mr. Patrick, let<br>me give me time to state my objections,<br>please.<br>Objection to form.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23                   | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it. Q. Okay. And these like we just<br>talked about, the same percentage adjustments<br>are made throughout other sections of the<br>document, aren't they? A. Pardon? Q. These same percentage adjustments are<br>made throughout other sections of this<br>document, aren't they? A. The same I don't know, you'd have<br>to refresh my memory and show me the other<br>percentages! I don't think they are the same<br>percentages! Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: Can we scroll to PDF<br>page 47? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you see Schedule A here? A. Yes, I do. Q. And do you see that under "Percentage Interest," do you see the same percentage   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23       | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br>that Schedule A.<br>Q. And these amended percentages were<br>arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's<br>respective ownership interests in SE<br>Multifamily by 6 percent, right?<br>A. I'm ownership interest is not I<br>don't believe is defined in this document. So,<br>you know, I would answer no, because it's not<br>defined in the documents. It's reducing the<br>percentage interest in Schedule A.<br>Q. Okay. So isn't percentage interest<br>the same thing as ownership interest in SE<br>Multifamily?<br>A. I'd have to see<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. I'd have to read<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Mr. Patrick, let<br>me give me time to state my objections,<br>please.<br>Objection to form.<br>A. I would have to read the definition,   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24 | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it.<br>Q. Okay. And these like we just<br>talked about, the same percentage adjustments<br>are made throughout other sections of the<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. Pardon?<br>Q. These same percentage adjustments are<br>made throughout other sections of this<br>document, aren't they?<br>A. The same I don't know, you'd have<br>to refresh my memory and show me the other<br>percentages! I don't think they are the same<br>percentages.<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Can we scroll to PDF<br>page 47?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Do you see Schedule A here?<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. And do you see that under "Percentage<br>Interest," do you see the same percentage<br>adjustments made here that were made to | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24 | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br>that Schedule A.<br>Q. And these amended percentages were<br>arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's<br>respective ownership interests in SE<br>Multifamily by 6 percent, right?<br>A. I'm ownership interest is not I<br>don't believe is defined in this document. So,<br>you know, I would answer no, because it's not<br>defined in the documents. It's reducing the<br>percentage interest in Schedule A.<br>Q. Okay. So isn't percentage interest<br>the same thing as ownership interest in SE<br>Multifamily?<br>A. I'd have to see<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. I'd have to read<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Mr. Patrick, let<br>me give me time to state my objections,<br>please.<br>Objection to form.<br>A. I would have to read the definition,<br>but I wouldn't if percentage interest in the |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | M. PATRICK<br>recall. I just don't I just know I didn't<br>do it. Q. Okay. And these like we just<br>talked about, the same percentage adjustments<br>are made throughout other sections of the<br>document, aren't they? A. Pardon? Q. These same percentage adjustments are<br>made throughout other sections of this<br>document, aren't they? A. The same I don't know, you'd have<br>to refresh my memory and show me the other<br>percentages! I don't think they are the same<br>percentages! Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: Can we scroll to PDF<br>page 47? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Do you see Schedule A here? A. Yes, I do. Q. And do you see that under "Percentage Interest," do you see the same percentage   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23       | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do see the same numbers on<br>that Schedule A.<br>Q. And these amended percentages were<br>arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's<br>respective ownership interests in SE<br>Multifamily by 6 percent, right?<br>A. I'm ownership interest is not I<br>don't believe is defined in this document. So,<br>you know, I would answer no, because it's not<br>defined in the documents. It's reducing the<br>percentage interest in Schedule A.<br>Q. Okay. So isn't percentage interest<br>the same thing as ownership interest in SE<br>Multifamily?<br>A. I'd have to see<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>A. I'd have to read<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Mr. Patrick, let<br>me give me time to state my objections,<br>please.<br>Objection to form.<br>A. I would have to read the definition,   |

# Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 17 of 23

|   | Page 82   |  | Page 83   |
|---|---|--|---|
| 1   | M. PATRICK  | 1  | M. PATRICK  |
| <mark>2 v</mark>  | would call that conflation.   | 2  | BY MS. WINOGRAD:  |
| 3 <u> </u>  | BY MS. WINOGRAD:  | 3  | Q. Can you answer that again,   |
| 4   | Q. Okay. But it says percentage   | 4  | Mr. Patrick?  |
| <mark>5</mark> i  | interest, right?  | 5  | A. Yes. No, I do not.   |
| 6   | A. Yes.   | 6  | Q. Thank you. And these amended   |
| 7   | Q. And it's percentage interest in SE   | 7  | percentages under "Percentage Interest" were  |
|   | Multifamily, right?   | 8  | arrived at by reducing Highland's and HCRE's  |
| 9   | A. Yes.   | 9  | respective percentage interest in SE  |
| 10  | Q. Okay. And so these amended   | 10   | Multifamily by 6 percent, right?  |
|   | percentages   | 11   | A. It would appear so.  |
| 12  | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection.   | 12   | Q. Okay. And these these changes to   |
| 13  | Objection, misstates the document. I'm  | 13   | the members' percentage interest are made in  |
| 14  | sorry for it does not in anywhere on  | 14   | other places in this document, too, aren't  |
| 15  | the page I'm looking at say percentage  | 15   | they?   |
| 16  | interest in SE Multifamily.   | 16   | A. Changes in the can you restate   |
| 17  | THE WITNESS: No.  | 17   | that question?  |
| <mark>18 I</mark>   | BY MS. WINOGRAD:  | 18   | Q. Sure. So why don't we go to  |
| 19  | Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, do you have any   | 19   | MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, let's go to  |
|   | reason to think that the percentage interests   | 20   | PDF page 31.  |
|   | listed in Schedule A are anything other than  | 21   | BY MS. WINOGRAD:  |
|   | the members' percentage interests in SE   | 22   | Q. Okay. Do you see Article 1.7?  |
|   | Multifamily?  | 23   | A. Yes.   |
| 24  | A. No.  | 24   | Q. Okay. Do you see under Article 1.7,  |
| 25  | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.   | 25   | it says "Company Ownership"?  |
| 1   |   |  |   |
|   | Page 84   |  | Page 85   |
| 1   | M. PATRICK  | 1  | M. PATRICK  |
| 2   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.   | 2  | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made)  |
| 2<br>3  | <ul><li>M. PATRICK</li><li>A. Yes, I do.</li><li>Q. Do you see these same percentages for</li></ul>   | 2  | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to  |
| 2<br>3<br>4 (   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Do you see these same percentages for<br>company ownership that were made to the other  | 2<br>3<br>4  | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to<br>the larger group to see if this is consistent   |
| 2<br>3<br>4 c<br>5  | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Do you see these same percentages for<br>company ownership that were made to the other<br>provisions we just talked about in Schedule A   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to<br>the larger group to see if this is consistent<br>with the overall intent.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4 c<br>5 p  | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Do you see these same percentages for<br>company ownership that were made to the other<br>provisions we just talked about in Schedule A<br>and in distributable cash?   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to<br>the larger group to see if this is consistent<br>with the overall intent.<br>Q. Okay. But you intended to send this   |
| 2<br>3<br>4 c<br>5 g<br>6 a<br>7  | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Do you see these same percentages for<br>company ownership that were made to the other<br>provisions we just talked about in Schedule A<br>and in distributable cash?<br>A. Yes.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to<br>the larger group to see if this is consistent<br>with the overall intent.<br>Q. Okay. But you intended to send this<br>document out, correct?   |
| 2<br>3<br>4 c<br>5 <u>p</u><br>6 a<br>7   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Do you see these same percentages for<br>company ownership that were made to the other<br>provisions we just talked about in Schedule A<br>and in distributable cash?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Okay. And to confirm, these amended  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to<br>the larger group to see if this is consistent<br>with the overall intent.<br>Q. Okay. But you intended to send this<br>document out, correct?<br>A. I intended to send yes, I intended  |
| 2<br>3<br>4 c<br>5 p<br>6 c<br>7<br>8<br>9 p  | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Do you see these same percentages for<br>company ownership that were made to the other<br>provisions we just talked about in Schedule A<br>and in distributable cash?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Okay. And to confirm, these amended<br>percentage ownerships of the members were   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to<br>the larger group to see if this is consistent<br>with the overall intent.<br>Q. Okay. But you intended to send this<br>document out, correct?<br>A. I intended to send yes, I intended<br>to send the document out for review and comment   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>  | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Do you see these same percentages for<br>company ownership that were made to the other<br>provisions we just talked about in Schedule A<br>and in distributable cash?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Okay. And to confirm, these amended<br>percentage ownerships of the members were<br>arrived at simply by reducing Highland's and   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to<br>the larger group to see if this is consistent<br>with the overall intent.<br>Q. Okay. But you intended to send this<br>document out, correct?<br>A. I intended to send yes, I intended<br>to send the document out for review and comment<br>that these percentages were consistent with the  |
| 2<br>3<br>4 0<br>5 p<br>6 a<br>7<br>8<br>9 p<br>10 a<br>11 F  | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Do you see these same percentages for<br>company ownership that were made to the other<br>provisions we just talked about in Schedule A<br>and in distributable cash?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Okay. And to confirm, these amended<br>percentage ownerships of the members were<br>arrived at simply by reducing Highland's and<br>HCRE's respective ownership interests by   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to<br>the larger group to see if this is consistent<br>with the overall intent.<br>Q. Okay. But you intended to send this<br>document out, correct?<br>A. I intended to send yes, I intended<br>to send the document out for review and comment<br>that these percentages were consistent with the<br>overall intent.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4 c<br>5 p<br>6 c<br>7<br>8<br>9 p<br>10 c<br>a<br>11 H<br>12 c   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Do you see these same percentages for<br>company ownership that were made to the other<br>provisions we just talked about in Schedule A<br>and in distributable cash?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Okay. And to confirm, these amended<br>percentage ownerships of the members were<br>arrived at simply by reducing Highland's and<br>HCRE's respective ownership interests by<br>5 percent, correct?  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to<br>the larger group to see if this is consistent<br>with the overall intent.<br>Q. Okay. But you intended to send this<br>document out, correct?<br>A. I intended to send yes, I intended<br>to send the document out for review and comment<br>that these percentages were consistent with the<br>overall intent.<br>Q. Okay.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4 c<br>5 y<br>6 a<br>7<br>8<br>9 y<br>10 a<br>11 H<br>12 6<br>13  | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Do you see these same percentages for<br>company ownership that were made to the other<br>provisions we just talked about in Schedule A<br>and in distributable cash?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Okay. And to confirm, these amended<br>percentage ownerships of the members were<br>arrived at simply by reducing Highland's and<br>HCRE's respective ownership interests by<br>5 percent, correct?<br>A. Correct.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to<br>the larger group to see if this is consistent<br>with the overall intent.<br>Q. Okay. But you intended to send this<br>document out, correct?<br>A. I intended to send yes, I intended<br>to send the document out for review and comment<br>that these percentages were consistent with the<br>overall intent.<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Could we go to PDF   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>5<br>6<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>3<br>11<br>12<br>6<br>13<br>14  | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Do you see these same percentages for<br>company ownership that were made to the other<br>provisions we just talked about in Schedule A<br>and in distributable cash?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Okay. And to confirm, these amended<br>percentage ownerships of the members were<br>arrived at simply by reducing Highland's and<br>HCRE's respective ownership interests by<br>5 percent, correct?<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. Okay. When you sent this e-mail out,  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to<br>the larger group to see if this is consistent<br>with the overall intent.<br>Q. Okay. But you intended to send this<br>document out, correct?<br>A. I intended to send yes, I intended<br>to send the document out for review and comment<br>that these percentages were consistent with the<br>overall intent.<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Could we go to PDF<br>page 1 of the e-mail?  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>F<br>6<br>3<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>3<br>11<br>F<br>12<br>6<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5    | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Do you see these same percentages for<br>company ownership that were made to the other<br>provisions we just talked about in Schedule A<br>and in distributable cash?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Okay. And to confirm, these amended<br>percentage ownerships of the members were<br>arrived at simply by reducing Highland's and<br>HCRE's respective ownership interests by<br>5 percent, correct?<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. Okay. When you sent this e-mail out,<br>you knew all these percentage changes were made   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to<br>the larger group to see if this is consistent<br>with the overall intent.<br>Q. Okay. But you intended to send this<br>document out, correct?<br>A. I intended to send yes, I intended<br>to send the document out for review and comment<br>that these percentages were consistent with the<br>overall intent.<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Could we go to PDF<br>page 1 of the e-mail?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>F<br>6<br>3<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>F<br>10<br>4<br>11<br>H<br>12<br>6<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>5<br>16<br>t  | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Do you see these same percentages for<br>company ownership that were made to the other<br>provisions we just talked about in Schedule A<br>and in distributable cash?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Okay. And to confirm, these amended<br>percentage ownerships of the members were<br>arrived at simply by reducing Highland's and<br>HCRE's respective ownership interests by<br>5 percent, correct?<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. Okay. When you sent this e-mail out,<br>you knew all these percentage changes were made<br>chroughout this document, right?   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to<br>the larger group to see if this is consistent<br>with the overall intent.<br>Q. Okay. But you intended to send this<br>document out, correct?<br>A. I intended to send yes, I intended<br>to send the document out for review and comment<br>that these percentages were consistent with the<br>overall intent.<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Could we go to PDF<br>page 1 of the e-mail?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. All of the recipients of this  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>9<br>10<br>3<br>11<br>12<br>6<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>5<br>16<br>17  | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Do you see these same percentages for<br>company ownership that were made to the other<br>provisions we just talked about in Schedule A<br>and in distributable cash?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Okay. And to confirm, these amended<br>percentage ownerships of the members were<br>arrived at simply by reducing Highland's and<br>HCRE's respective ownership interests by<br>5 percent, correct?<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. Okay. When you sent this e-mail out,<br>you knew all these percentage changes were made<br>throughout this document, right?<br>A. Yes.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to<br>the larger group to see if this is consistent<br>with the overall intent.<br>Q. Okay. But you intended to send this<br>document out, correct?<br>A. I intended to send yes, I intended<br>to send the document out for review and comment<br>that these percentages were consistent with the<br>overall intent.<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Could we go to PDF<br>page 1 of the e-mail?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. All of the recipients of this<br>e-mail were given the opportunity to look at  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>F<br>6<br>3<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>3<br>11<br>F<br>12<br>6<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>5<br>16<br>t<br>17<br>18   | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Do you see these same percentages for<br>company ownership that were made to the other<br>provisions we just talked about in Schedule A<br>and in distributable cash?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Okay. And to confirm, these amended<br>percentage ownerships of the members were<br>arrived at simply by reducing Highland's and<br>HCRE's respective ownership interests by<br>S percent, correct?<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. Okay. When you sent this e-mail out,<br>you knew all these percentage changes were made<br>throughout this document, right?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. And when you sent this e-mail out,   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to<br>the larger group to see if this is consistent<br>with the overall intent.<br>Q. Okay. But you intended to send this<br>document out, correct?<br>A. I intended to send yes, I intended<br>to send the document out for review and comment<br>that these percentages were consistent with the<br>overall intent.<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Could we go to PDF<br>page 1 of the e-mail?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. All of the recipients of this<br>e-mail were given the opportunity to look at<br>the changes in your attached documents,   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>3<br>11<br>H<br>12<br>6<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>5<br>14<br>15<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>t                                       | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Do you see these same percentages for<br>company ownership that were made to the other<br>provisions we just talked about in Schedule A<br>and in distributable cash?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Okay. And to confirm, these amended<br>percentage ownerships of the members were<br>arrived at simply by reducing Highland's and<br>HCRE's respective ownership interests by<br>5 percent, correct?<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. Okay. When you sent this e-mail out,<br>you knew all these percentage changes were made<br>throughout this document, right?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. And when you sent this e-mail out,<br>those changes are what you intended, correct?  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to<br>the larger group to see if this is consistent<br>with the overall intent.<br>Q. Okay. But you intended to send this<br>document out, correct?<br>A. I intended to send yes, I intended<br>to send the document out for review and comment<br>that these percentages were consistent with the<br>overall intent.<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Could we go to PDF<br>page 1 of the e-mail?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. All of the recipients of this<br>e-mail were given the opportunity to look at<br>the changes in your attached documents,<br>correct?   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>-2<br>11<br>14<br>15<br>5<br>14<br>15<br>5<br>14<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>t<br>20<br>                                       | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Do you see these same percentages for<br>company ownership that were made to the other<br>provisions we just talked about in Schedule A<br>and in distributable cash?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Okay. And to confirm, these amended<br>percentage ownerships of the members were<br>arrived at simply by reducing Highland's and<br>HCRE's respective ownership interests by<br>5 percent, correct?<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. Okay. When you sent this e-mail out,<br>you knew all these percentage changes were made<br>throughout this document, right?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. And when you sent this e-mail out,<br>those changes are what you intended, correct?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to<br>the larger group to see if this is consistent<br>with the overall intent.<br>Q. Okay. But you intended to send this<br>document out, correct?<br>A. I intended to send yes, I intended<br>to send the document out for review and comment<br>that these percentages were consistent with the<br>overall intent.<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Could we go to PDF<br>page 1 of the e-mail?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. All of the recipients of this<br>e-mail were given the opportunity to look at<br>the changes in your attached documents,<br>correct?<br>A. Correct.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>F<br>6<br>3<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>3<br>11<br>F<br>12<br>6<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>5<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>t<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>t<br>20<br>21<br>F | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Do you see these same percentages for<br>company ownership that were made to the other<br>provisions we just talked about in Schedule A<br>and in distributable cash?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Okay. And to confirm, these amended<br>percentage ownerships of the members were<br>arrived at simply by reducing Highland's and<br>HCRE's respective ownership interests by<br>S percent, correct?<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. Okay. When you sent this e-mail out,<br>you knew all these percentage changes were made<br>throughout this document, right?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. And when you sent this e-mail out,<br>those changes are what you intended, correct?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to<br>the larger group to see if this is consistent<br>with the overall intent.<br>Q. Okay. But you intended to send this<br>document out, correct?<br>A. I intended to send yes, I intended<br>to send the document out for review and comment<br>that these percentages were consistent with the<br>overall intent.<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Could we go to PDF<br>page 1 of the e-mail?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. All of the recipients of this<br>e-mail were given the opportunity to look at<br>the changes in your attached documents,<br>correct?<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. Did any recipient of this e-mail ever  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>5<br>6<br>3<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>2<br>11<br>H<br>12<br>6<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>5<br>16<br>t<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>t<br>20<br>21<br>H             | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Do you see these same percentages for<br>company ownership that were made to the other<br>provisions we just talked about in Schedule A<br>and in distributable cash?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Okay. And to confirm, these amended<br>percentage ownerships of the members were<br>arrived at simply by reducing Highland's and<br>HCRE's respective ownership interests by<br>S percent, correct?<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. Okay. When you sent this e-mail out,<br>you knew all these percentage changes were made<br>throughout this document, right?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. And when you sent this e-mail out,<br>those changes are what you intended, correct?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. You intended to make these changes?   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to<br>the larger group to see if this is consistent<br>with the overall intent.<br>Q. Okay. But you intended to send this<br>document out, correct?<br>A. I intended to send yes, I intended<br>to send the document out for review and comment<br>that these percentages were consistent with the<br>overall intent.<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Could we go to PDF<br>page 1 of the e-mail?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. All of the recipients of this<br>e-mail were given the opportunity to look at<br>the changes in your attached documents,<br>correct?<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. Did any recipient of this e-mail ever<br>tell you there was a mistake in the percentage  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>2<br>11<br>H<br>12<br>6<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>5<br>14<br>15<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>t<br>20<br>21<br>F<br>22<br>23          | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Do you see these same percentages for<br>company ownership that were made to the other<br>provisions we just talked about in Schedule A<br>and in distributable cash?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Okay. And to confirm, these amended<br>percentage ownerships of the members were<br>arrived at simply by reducing Highland's and<br>HCRE's respective ownership interests by<br>5 percent, correct?<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. Okay. When you sent this e-mail out,<br>you knew all these percentage changes were made<br>chroughout this document, right?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. And when you sent this e-mail out,<br>those changes are what you intended, correct?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. You intended to make these changes?<br>A. Yeah, I would you're saying these | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to<br>the larger group to see if this is consistent<br>with the overall intent.<br>Q. Okay. But you intended to send this<br>document out, correct?<br>A. I intended to send yes, I intended<br>to send the document out for review and comment<br>that these percentages were consistent with the<br>overall intent.<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Could we go to PDF<br>page 1 of the e-mail?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. All of the recipients of this<br>e-mail were given the opportunity to look at<br>the changes in your attached documents,<br>correct?<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. Did any recipient of this e-mail ever<br>tell you there was a mistake in the percentage<br>changes that are set forth throughout the |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>-2<br>11<br>H<br>12<br>6<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>- t<br>20<br>21<br>E<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>- c           | M. PATRICK<br>A. Yes, I do.<br>Q. Do you see these same percentages for<br>company ownership that were made to the other<br>provisions we just talked about in Schedule A<br>and in distributable cash?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. Okay. And to confirm, these amended<br>percentage ownerships of the members were<br>arrived at simply by reducing Highland's and<br>HCRE's respective ownership interests by<br>S percent, correct?<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. Okay. When you sent this e-mail out,<br>you knew all these percentage changes were made<br>throughout this document, right?<br>A. Yes.<br>Q. And when you sent this e-mail out,<br>those changes are what you intended, correct?<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. You intended to make these changes?   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | M. PATRICK<br>if you will, is just work with people that made<br>these changes and distributed out to see to<br>the larger group to see if this is consistent<br>with the overall intent.<br>Q. Okay. But you intended to send this<br>document out, correct?<br>A. I intended to send yes, I intended<br>to send the document out for review and comment<br>that these percentages were consistent with the<br>overall intent.<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Could we go to PDF<br>page 1 of the e-mail?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. All of the recipients of this<br>e-mail were given the opportunity to look at<br>the changes in your attached documents,<br>correct?<br>A. Correct.<br>Q. Did any recipient of this e-mail ever<br>tell you there was a mistake in the percentage  |

# Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 18 of 23

|          | Page 86  |          | Demo 07   |
|----------|--|----------|---|
| 1        | M. PATRICK   | 1        | Page 87<br>M. PATRICK   |
| 2        | Q. Okay. At the time you sent the                          | 2        | e-mail. I'm going to move forward,  |
| 3        | e-mail, did any of the recipients in this                  | 3        | though, because he already answered the   |
| 4        | e-mail work for HCRE?                                      | 4        | question.   |
| 5        | A. I didn't I didn't have visibility                       | 5        | MS. DANDENEAU: Okay, I'm sorry.   |
| 6        | as to who worked for HCRE.                                 | 6        | Please answer okay.   |
| 7        | Q. Okay. But they all have Highland                        | 7        | BY MS. WINOGRAD:  |
| 8        | e-mail addresses, right?                                   | 8        | Q. Mr. Patrick, prior to the execution  |
| 9        | A. Yeah.   | 9        | of the amended LLC agreement, did anyone ever   |
| 10       | Q. Does that indicate that they all                        | 10       | tell you that the percentage changes made   |
| 11       | worked for Highland?                                       | 11       | throughout the attachment was were a  |
| 12       | A. Look, again   | 12       | mistake?  |
| 13       | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection, asked and                        | 13       | —— A. — I do not recall.  |
| 14       | answered objection, asked and answered.                    | 14       | Q. These percentage changes were  |
| 15       | You asked him this question already.                       | 15       | accepted and adopted into the amended LLC   |
| 16       | MS. WINOGRAD: I did not ask this                           | 16       | agreement, correct?   |
| 17       | specific question already.                                 | 17       | A. Correct.   |
| 18       | MS. DANDENEAU: You did. You asked                          | 18       | Q. Did anyone ever discuss the changes  |
| 19       | him before who were he answered that he                    | 19       | in these percentages before the amended LLC   |
| 20       | thought maybe Freddy Chang worked for                      | 20       | agreement was executed?   |
| 21       | HCRE.  | 21       | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.   |
| 22       | MS. WINOGRAD: I'm asking                                   | 22       | A. Wait. Restate the question one more  |
| 23       | MS. DANDENEAU: I'm just                                    | 23       | time.   |
| 24       | MS. WINOGRAD: in this e-mail. I                            | 24       | BY MS. WINOGRAD:  |
| 25       | did not ask about the recipients on this                   | 25       | Q. Did anybody ever discuss the   |
|          | Page 88  |          | Page 89   |
| 1        | M. PATRICK   | 1        | M. PATRICK  |
| 2        | percentage changes in this document that we                | 2        | Q. Otherwise you would have said  |
| 3        | just went through before the amended LLC                   | 3        | something.  |
| 4        | agreement was executed?                                    | 4        | A. I would have said something?   |
| 5        | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.                          | 5        | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection, form.   |
| 6        | A. It's my understanding when Paul                         | 6        | A. No   |
| 7        | Broaddus was, I guess, working to include BH               | 7        | MS. DANDENEAU: Mr. Patrick, please  |
| 8        | ownership in this transaction, he was                      | 8        | give me time to lodge my objection.   |
| 9        | discussing with them and others. I believe I               | 9        | Objection to form. You can slow   |
| 10       | was on vacation or out of pocket during that               | 10       | down.   |
| 11       | time period. So I you know, all I know is                  | 11       | A. I was asked when I sent this   |
| 12       | that Paul was interfacing with BH in discussing            | 12       | e-mail out, it's essentially I'm asking the   |
| 13       | those percentages. I don't know who else                   | 13       | parties that are directed the "To" parties,   |
| 14       | internally he spoke to about the percentages.              | 14       | you know, Tim Cournoyer, Freddy Chang, Dave   |
| 15       | BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. From your perspective, at the | 15       | Klos. I'm also directing it at Paul Broaddus,   |
| 16<br>17 | time you sent out this e-mail with this                    | 16<br>17 | Matt McGraner, Rick Swadley, Frank Waterhouse<br>to review the document and tell me does this |
| 18       | attachment, the percentages reflected the                  | 18       | reflect the intent. I'm not telling them this   |
| 19       | parties' intent.   | 19       | is the intent. I'm asking them to provide   |
| 20       | A. Correct.  | 20       | review to make sure it's consistent with the  |
| 21       | Q. Okay.   | 21       | overall agreement, if you will, understanding   |
| 22       | A. Correct.  | 22       | of the agreement.   |
| 23       | Q. Otherwise, you would have said                          | 23       | BY MS. WINOGRAD:  |
| 24       | something, right?  | 24       | Q. And when you were trying to get that   |
| 25       | A. I'm sorry, otherwise what?                              | 25       | clear, nobody told you that it did not reflect  |

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 19 of 23

| Page 90  | Page 91   |
|--|---|
| 1 M. PATRICK                                       | 1 M. PATRICK                                      |
| 2 the parties' intent, correct?                    | 2 Q. This e-mail is sent to Paul Broaddus,        |
| 3 A. I don't remember. I mean, for all I           | 3 correct?  |
| 4 know, you could show me an e-mail with someone   | 4 A. Correct.                                     |
| 5 saying something. I just don't remember.         | 5 Q. And he was in the tax department at          |
| 6 Q. To the best of your knowledge today,          | 6 Highland, correct?                              |
| 7 — nobody told you that there was a mistake in    | 7 — A. — Yes.                                     |
| 8 — these percentages, correct?)                   | 8 Q Do you see where you say, "Please             |
| 9 A. That is correct.                              | 9 have this signed while Shawn and I are out"?    |
| 10 Q. Okay.  | 10 A. Yes.  |
| 11 MS. WINOGRAD: Can we go to Exhibit              | 11 Q. Okay.                                       |
| 12 18, please?                                     | 12 MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we scroll           |
| 13 - BY MS. WINOGRAD:                              | 13 — a little bit down to the attachment?         |
| 14 Q. Okay. Do you see this e-mail,                | 14 BY MS. WINOGRAD:                               |
| 15 Mr. Patrick?                                    | 15 Q. Okay. And, Mr. Patrick, is this the         |
| (16 A. Yes, I do.)                                 | 16 attachment you were referring to in your       |
| 17QDid you write it?                               | 17 e-mail?  |
| 18 A. Yes, I did.                                  | 18 A. I believe so. Well, I                       |
| (19 Q. It's dated March 8th of 2019, right?)       | 19 Q. When you said, "Please have this            |
| 20 A. Yes.   | 20 signed"  |
| 21 Q. What's the subject?                          | 21 A. Yeah, yeah, yeah. I think so.               |
| 22 A. It says "Unicorn - LLC Agreement."           | 22 THE REPORTER: Wait, wait,                      |
| 23 Q. Okay. This relates to the amended            | 23 wait. I didn't hear the question because       |
| 24 LLC agreement, correct?                         | 24 there was overspeak.                           |
| 25 A. Correct.                                     | 25  |
|  |   |
| Page 92  | Page 93<br>1 M. PATRICK                           |
| 2 BY MS. WINOGRAD:                                 | 2 A. Yes, I do.                                   |
| 3 Q. When you said, "Please have this              | 3 MS. WINOGRAD: And then could we                 |
| 4 signed, " were you referring to this document?   | 4 scroll back to PDF page 20?                     |
| 5 I think you answered                             | 5 BY MS. WINOGRAD:                                |
| 6 A. Yeah, I'd have to kind of see the             | 6 Q. Okay. Can you explain to me what you         |
| 7 rest of the document. I'm a little unsure if     | 7 meant by that in terms of the capital           |
| 8 this was the document that I was I wanted        | 8 contribution?                                   |
| 9 them to sign or the document that Paul would     | 9 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.               |
| 10 have to work with during the time period of my  | 10 BY MS. WINOGRAD:                               |
| (11 absence.)                                      | 11 Q. Well, let me rephrase it.                   |
| (12 Q. Okay. This is the attachment,               | 12 A. Yeah.                                       |
| (13 though, you were referring to in your e-mail,  | 13 Q. The contribution schedule that you're       |
| 14 when you were directing them to a document,     | 14 referring to in your e-mail, are you referring |
| (15 correct?)                                      | 15 to this "Capital Contribution" column on       |
| 16 A. Yeah. If it's electronically                 | 16 Schedule A that we're looking at?              |
| 17 attached to it, I would say yes.                | 17 A. Yeah. I would I would believe so.           |
| (18 Q. Okay.)                                      | 18 Q. Okay. So is it fair to say you              |
| (19 MS. WINOGRAD: Can we scroll back up)           | 19 intended that column to be adjusted?)          |
| 20 to the e-mail, please?                          | 20 A. Yes.  |
| 21 BY MS. WINOGRAD:                                | 21 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.              |
| 22 Q. In your e-mail you say, "The                 | 22 MS. WINOGRAD: And then can we go               |
| 23 contribution schedule should reflect the equity | 23 back up to the e-mail a little bit, just       |
|  |   |
| 24 capital from the debt bridge."                  | 24 to the top one?                                |
| 24capital from the debt bridge."25Do you see that? | 24 to the top one?<br>25                          |

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 20 of 23

| <u> </u>                         | Page 94   |                            | Page 95  |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|
| 1                                | M. PATRICK  | 1                          | M. PATRICK   |
| 2                                | BY MS. WINOGRAD:  | 2                          | wanted them to adjust?   |
| 3_                               | Q. Do you see here where you say the  | 3                          | A. I   |
| 4                                | percentage interests could remain?  | 4                          | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  |
| 5                                | A. Yes.   | 5                          | A. I did not.  |
| 6                                | MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, could we go  | 6                          | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  |
| 7                                | back to PDF page 20?  | 7                          | Mr. Patrick, please give me time.  |
| 8                                | BY MS. WINOGRAD:  | 8                          | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   |
| 9                                | Q. When you refer to the percentage   | 9                          | Q. Can you just explain, Mr. Patrick,  |
| 10                               | interests in your e-mail, are you referring to  | 10                         | what you meant by the percentage interest can  |
| 11                               | the "Percentage Interest" column on Schedule A  | 11                         | remain the same? I'm just trying to  |
| 12                               | that we're looking at?  | 12 -                       | understand.  |
| 13                               | A. — I would believe so.  | 13 -                       | A. Yeah. I think what I am doing is  |
| 14                               | Q. Okay. So when you sent this e-mail,  | 14                         | educating the group about the flexibility with   |
| 15                               | you intended for these percentage interests in  | 15                         | respect to these LLC agreements, that the  |
| 16                               | percentage interest in the "Percentage  | 16                         | amount of capital contributed may not  |
| 17                               | Interest" column to stay the same, right?   | 17                         | necessarily have to adjust the percentage,   |
| 18                               | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.   | 18                         | although they can frequently.  |
| 19                               | A. No, not necessarily. I think what I  | 19                         | You know, so all I'm indicating is   |
| 20                               | was indicating is that they don't have to   | 20                         | there is flexibility as to what the partners   |
| 21                               | adjust if the partners don't want them to   | 21                         | want to do.  |
| 22                               | adjust.   | 22                         | Q. Okay. But you directed them to  |
| 23                               | BY MS. WINOGRAD:  | 23                         | change the capital contribution, right?  |
| 24                               | Q. Okay. Did you have an idea when you  | 24                         | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  |
| 25                               | wrote this e-mail of whether the partners   | 25                         | A. Yes. From yes.  |
| 1                                | Page 96<br>M. PATRICK   | 1                          | Page 97<br>M. PATRICK  |
| 2                                | BY MS. WINOGRAD:  | 2                          | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   |
| 3                                | Q. Okay. So then why did why did you  | 3                          | Q. Okay. Mr. Patrick, just going back)   |
| 4                                | say, then, the percentage interest can remain   | 4                          | to something you were explaining before, I want)   |
| 5                                | the same?   | 5                          | to make sure I understood you correctly.   |
| 6                                | A. Because the capital contribution and   | 6                          | From your perspective, the percentage  |
| 7                                | the percentage interest don't necessarily have  | 7                          | interests on Schedule A don't necessarily have   |
| 8                                | to adjust vis-a-vis the partners' committed or  | 8                          | to correspond to the capital contribution,   |
| 9                                | contributed capital. That's the flexibility of  | 9                          | correct?   |
| 10                               | partnership agreements.   | 10                         | A. — Correct.  |
| 11                               | Q. Did anyone ever tell you the   | 11                         | Q. It can be whatever the members decide   |
| 12                               | percentage interests should be adjusted?  | 12                         | even if it's not consistent with the capital   |
| 13                               | A. I do not recall.   | 13                         | contribution, correct?   |
| 14                               | MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. Let's take a  | 14                         | A. Correct.  |
| 15                               | five-minute break. It is 10:56. Let's   | 15                         | Q. And at the time you sent out this   |
| 16                               | actually come back at 11:05, if that works  | 16                         | document, was it your understanding that these   |
| 17                               | for everybody.  | 17                         | percentage interests were what the members   |
| 18                               |   | 18                         | decided at the time?   |
| 1 <sup>1</sup> 0                 | MS. DANDENEAU: That's fine.   |                            |  |
| 19                               | (Recess taken 9:56 a.m. Central Time  | 19                         | A. Yes.  |
|                                  |   | 19<br>20                   | Q. Okay. Okay. So prior to the time  |
| 19                               | (Recess taken 9:56 a.m. Central Time<br>- 10:05 a.m. Central Time.)<br>MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go   |                            | Q. Okay. Okay. So prior to the time<br>the amended LLC agreement was executed, did   |
| 19<br>20                         | (Recess taken 9:56 a.m. Central Time<br>- 10:05 a.m. Central Time.)<br>MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go<br>back to the document we were just on,  | 20                         | Q. Okay. Okay. So prior to the time  |
| 19<br>20<br>21                   | (Recess taken 9:56 a.m. Central Time<br>- 10:05 a.m. Central Time.)<br>MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go   | 20<br>21<br>22<br>23       | Q. Okay. Okay. So prior to the time<br>the amended LLC agreement was executed, did   |
| 19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24 | (Recess taken 9:56 a.m. Central Time<br>- 10:05 a.m. Central Time.)<br>MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go<br>back to the document we were just on,  | 20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24 | Q. Okay. Okay. So prior to the time<br>the amended LLC agreement was executed, did<br>anyone ever tell you the percentage interests<br>were wrong?<br>A. No. |
| 19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23       | <pre>(Recess taken 9:56 a.m. Central Time<br/>- 10:05 a.m. Central Time.)<br/>MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we go<br/>back to the document we were just on,<br/>which I believe was Exhibit 18 and PDF</pre> | 20<br>21<br>22<br>23       | Q. Okay. Okay. So prior to the time<br>the amended LLC agreement was executed, did<br>anyone ever tell you the percentage interests<br>were wrong?           |

# Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 21 of 23

| Page 98  | Page   |
|--|--|
| 1 M. PATRICK   | 1 M. PATRICK   |
| 2 was a mistake with respect to any of the   | 2 amended LLC agreement?   |
| 3 percentages that we see here on Schedule A?  | 3 A. To the best of my knowledge, the                            |
| 4 A. No.   | 4 parties have not made an amendment after Marc                  |
| 5 Q. To the best of your knowledge, did  | 5 15th, 2019 to the LLC agreement.                               |
| 6 the parties ever amend Schedule A to change the  | 6 Q. Okay.   |
| 7 percentage interests?  | 7 MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. La Asia, coul                              |
| 8 MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  | 8 we show Exhibit 28?  |
| 9 A. I   | 9 (Exhibit 28 displayed and to be                                |
| 10 MS. DANDENEAU: Are you referring  | (10 marked.)   |
| 11 to are you referring to   | (11 BY MS. WINOGRAD:   |
| 12 Ms. Winogard, are you referring to  | 12 Q. Okay. Do you see this e-mail,                              |
| 13 Schedule A as on the amended LLC  | 13 Mr. Patrick?  |
| 14 agreement?  | 14 A. Yes, I do.   |
| 15 MS. WINOGRAD: Exactly. I'm  | 15 Q. You were a recipient, correct?                             |
| 16 referring to the one we're looking at   | 16 A. Yes, it appears so.  |
| 17 right now that was that Mr. Patrick   | 17QIt's dated March 16th, 2019, correc                           |
| 18 testified was adopted and accepted into   | (18 A. Correct.)   |
| 19 the amended LLC agreement.  | (19 Q. This is the day after the amended L                       |
| 20 A. My understanding is the last   | 20 agreement was executed, correct?                              |
| 21 amendment to the LLC agreement was the  | A.     Yes.       22     0.     It's from Freddy Chang, correct? |
| <ul><li>amendment executed on March 15th, 2019.</li><li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li></ul>           |  |
|  |  |
| 24 Q. Right. But did the to the best of<br>25 your knowledge, did the parties ever amend the | ~  |
| 25 your knowledge, did the parties ever amend the  | (25 Ben Roby, correct?)  |
| Page 100<br>1 M. PATRICK   | Page M. PATRICK  |
| 2 A. Correct.  | 2 mistake?   |
| 3 Q. And it's cc'd to a number of  | 3 A. I have no knowledge whether or not.                         |
| 4 individuals at both Highland and BH Equities,  | 4 Q. Did anybody ever tell so let me                             |
| 5 correct?   | 5 rephrase that.   |
| 6 A. It appears so.  | 6 So to confirm, nobody ever told you                            |
| 7 Q. Okay. So Freddy Chang says the fully  | 7 that, correct?   |
| 8 executed LLCA is attached.   | 8 A. That is correct.  |
| 9 Do you see that?   | 9 Q. Okay. Okay. So moving on, are you                           |
| 10 — A. — Yes, I do.   | 10 familiar with the firm Barker Viggato, LLP?                   |
| 11 Q. He's referring to the amended LLC  | 11 A. That name is not coming to my                              |
| 12 agreement, correct?   | 12 recollection.   |
| 13 A. It appears so.   | 13 Q. Okay. Are you aware that a firm                            |
| 14 Q. Okay.  | 14 prepares SE Multifamily's tax returns?                        |
| 15 MS. WINOGRAD: And can you scroll  | 15 A. Yes.   |
| 16 down a little, La Asia? Up just a little  | 16 Q. Okay. But you don't know if that's                         |
| 17 bit to show the attachment.   | 17 Barker Viggato, correct?                                      |
| 18 BY MS. WINOGRAD:  | 18 A. That is correct.   |
| 19 Q. Okay. So this is the amended LLC   | 19 Q. Okay. Have you ever communicated                           |
| 20 the fully executed amended LLC agreement was  | 20 with anyone at the firm that prepares SE                      |
| 21 circulated the day after execution, correct?  | 21 Multifamily's tax returns?                                    |
| 22 A. It appears so, yes.  | 22 A. I do not recall.   |
| 23 Q. Do you know if anyone that was a   | 23 Q. Okay. Is it your understanding that                        |
| 24 recipient of this e-mail ever said that any   | 24 the manager of SE Multifamily is responsible                  |
| 25 part of the amended LLC agreement was a   | 25 for communicating with the firm with the                      |
|  |  |

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 22 of 23

|  | Page 102  |  | Page 103   |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1  | M. PATRICK  | 1  | M. PATRICK   |
| 2  | preparer of their tax returns?  | 2  | to SE Multifamily's tax returns?   |
| 3  | A. I don't I don't recall what is   | 3  | A. Not that I can recall.  |
| 4  | provided with respect to that.  | 4  | Q. Did you ever recommend to anyone that   |
| 5  | Q. Well, are you are you do you   | 5  | SE Multifamily's tax returns be amended?   |
| 6  | know if any particular person at SE Multifamily   | 6  | A. Not that I can recall.  |
| 7  | was responsible for making sure that the firm   | 7  | Q. Did you ever hear any suggestion that   |
| 8  | that prepares its taxes received all relevant   | 8  | they should be amended?  |
| 9  | information relating to SE Multifamily's taxes?   | 9  | A. Just not that I can recall.   |
| 10   | A. I just don't recall.   | 10   | Q. Okay. So looking at Exhibit 5 here,   |
| 11   | Q. Okay. Do you know if do you know   | 11   | have you seen this document before? And if you   |
| 12   | if SE Multifamily's taxes tax returns were  | 12   | need us to scroll down or up, we can.  |
| 13   | ever amended?   | 13   | A. Yes.  |
| 14   | A. I do not know one way or the other.  | 14   | 0. You have seen it before?  |
| 15   | Q. Do you know if there was ever a  | 15   | A. Yes.  |
| 16   | mistake in SE Multifamily's tax returns?  | 16   | Q. Okay. This is a proof of claim filed  |
| 17   | A. Not to my knowledge.   | 17   | by HCRE in the Highland bankruptcy, correct?   |
| 18   | Q. Okay.  | 18   | A. It appears so.  |
|  |   | 19   | MS. WINOGRAD: Can we scroll up a   |
| 19   | MS. WINOGRAD: La Asia, can we show<br>Exhibit 5?  |  |  |
| 20   |   | 20   | little bit to the date?  |
| 21   | (Exhibit 5 displayed and to be  | 21   | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   |
| 22   | marked.)  | 22   | Q. And it's dated April 8th of 2020,   |
| 23   | BY MS. WINOGRAD:  | 23   | correct?   |
| 24   | Q. Okay. One more question. Did you   | 24   | A. That's what the that's what the   |
| 25   | ever discuss with anyone a possible amendment   | 25   | document shows, correct.   |
|  |   |  |  |
|  | Page 104  |  | Page 105   |
| 1  | Page 104<br>M. PATRICK  | 1  | M. PATRICK   |
| 1<br>2   | -   | 1<br>2   | -  |
|  | M. PATRICK  |  | M. PATRICK   |
| 2  | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Okay.  | 2  | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Have you seen this before today?  |
| 2<br>3   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to  | 2<br>3   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Have you seen this before today?<br>A. I saw it for the first time  |
| 2<br>3<br>4  | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to<br>PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the   | 2<br>3<br>4  | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Have you seen this before today?<br>A. I saw it for the first time<br>yesterday.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to<br>PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the<br>document?  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Have you seen this before today?<br>A. I saw it for the first time<br>yesterday.<br>Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to<br>PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the<br>document?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Have you seen this before today?<br>A. I saw it for the first time<br>yesterday.<br>Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with<br>anyone before yesterday?   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to<br>PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the<br>document?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. If you look at the third   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Have you seen this before today?<br>A. I saw it for the first time<br>yesterday.<br>Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with<br>anyone before yesterday?<br>A. No.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to<br>PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the<br>document?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. If you look at the third<br>sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Have you seen this before today?<br>A. I saw it for the first time<br>yesterday.<br>Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with<br>anyone before yesterday?<br>A. No.<br>Q. Do you know who prepared this?  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to<br>PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the<br>document?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. If you look at the third<br>sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that<br>all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership,   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Have you seen this before today?<br>A. I saw it for the first time<br>yesterday.<br>Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with<br>anyone before yesterday?<br>A. No.<br>Q. Do you know who prepared this?<br>A. It's come to my understanding  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to</li> <li>PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document?</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial</li> </ul>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Have you seen this before today?<br>A. I saw it for the first time<br>yesterday.<br>Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with<br>anyone before yesterday?<br>A. No.<br>Q. Do you know who prepared this?<br>A. It's come to my understanding<br>yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | <pre>M. PATRICK Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,'</pre>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Have you seen this before today?<br>A. I saw it for the first time<br>yesterday.<br>Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with<br>anyone before yesterday?<br>A. No.<br>Q. Do you know who prepared this?<br>A. It's come to my understanding<br>yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to<br>take three minutes to figure out if I'm  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | <pre>M. PATRICK Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,' it looks like a typo does not belong to the</pre>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Have you seen this before today?<br>A. I saw it for the first time<br>yesterday.<br>Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with<br>anyone before yesterday?<br>A. No.<br>Q. Do you know who prepared this?<br>A. It's come to my understanding<br>yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to<br>take three minutes to figure out if I'm<br>done or close to being done, so I will be   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | <pre>M. PATRICK Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,' it looks like a typo does not belong to the debtor or may be the property of claimant."</pre>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Have you seen this before today?<br>A. I saw it for the first time<br>yesterday.<br>Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with<br>anyone before yesterday?<br>A. No.<br>Q. Do you know who prepared this?<br>A. It's come to my understanding<br>yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to<br>take three minutes to figure out if I'm<br>done or close to being done, so I will be<br>back at 11 just in three minutes,  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | <pre>M. PATRICK Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,' it looks like a typo does not belong to the debtor or may be the property of claimant."         So this is a proof of claim filed by</pre>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Have you seen this before today?</li> <li>A. I saw it for the first time</li> <li>yesterday.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with</li> <li>anyone before yesterday?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know who prepared this?</li> <li>A. It's come to my understanding</li> <li>yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to</li> <li>take three minutes to figure out if I'm</li> <li>done or close to being done, so I will be</li> <li>back at 11 just in three minutes,</li> <li>11:19.</li> </ul>  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | <pre>M. PATRICK Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,' it looks like a typo does not belong to the debtor or may be the property of claimant." So this is a proof of claim filed by HCRE in which it alleges that there is a</pre>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Have you seen this before today?<br>A. I saw it for the first time<br>yesterday.<br>Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with<br>anyone before yesterday?<br>A. No.<br>Q. Do you know who prepared this?<br>A. It's come to my understanding<br>yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to<br>take three minutes to figure out if I'm<br>done or close to being done, so I will be<br>back at 11 just in three minutes,<br>11:19.<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Okay. Thank you,   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | <pre>M. PATRICK Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,' it looks like a typo does not belong to the debtor or may be the property of claimant." So this is a proof of claim filed by HCRE in which it alleges that there is a mistake in Highland's equity in SE Multifamily,</pre>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Have you seen this before today?<br>A. I saw it for the first time<br>yesterday.<br>Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with<br>anyone before yesterday?<br>A. No.<br>Q. Do you know who prepared this?<br>A. It's come to my understanding<br>yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to<br>take three minutes to figure out if I'm<br>done or close to being done, so I will be<br>back at 11 just in three minutes,<br>11:19.<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Okay. Thank you,<br>Hayley. We'll stay on the line.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | <pre>M. PATRICK Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,' it looks like a typo does not belong to the debtor or may be the property of claimant." So this is a proof of claim filed by HCRE in which it alleges that there is a mistake in Highland's equity in SE Multifamily, correct?</pre>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Have you seen this before today?</li> <li>A. I saw it for the first time</li> <li>yesterday.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know who prepared this?</li> <li>A. It's come to my understanding</li> <li>yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to take three minutes to figure out if I'm done or close to being done, so I will be back at 11 just in three minutes, 11:19.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Okay. Thank you, Hayley. We'll stay on the line. (Recess taken 10:16 a.m. Central Time</li> </ul>  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | <pre>M. PATRICK Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,' it looks like a typo does not belong to the debtor or may be the property of claimant." So this is a proof of claim filed by HCRE in which it alleges that there is a mistake in Highland's equity in SE Multifamily, correct? A. Where is the word "mistake"?</pre>  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Have you seen this before today?<br>A. I saw it for the first time<br>yesterday.<br>Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with<br>anyone before yesterday?<br>A. No.<br>Q. Do you know who prepared this?<br>A. It's come to my understanding<br>yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to<br>take three minutes to figure out if I'm<br>done or close to being done, so I will be<br>back at 11 just in three minutes,<br>11:19.<br>MS. DANDENEAU: Okay. Thank you,<br>Hayley. We'll stay on the line.<br>(Recess taken 10:16 a.m. Central Time<br>- 10:19 a.m. Central Time.)  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | <pre>M. PATRICK Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,' it looks like a typo does not belong to the debtor or may be the property of claimant." So this is a proof of claim filed by HCRE in which it alleges that there is a mistake in Highland's equity in SE Multifamily, correct? A. Where is the word "mistake"? Q. Well, let me ask it this way. Did</pre>   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Have you seen this before today?</li> <li>A. I saw it for the first time</li> <li>yesterday.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know who prepared this?</li> <li>A. It's come to my understanding</li> <li>yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to take three minutes to figure out if I'm done or close to being done, so I will be back at 11 just in three minutes, 11:19.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Okay. Thank you, Hayley. We'll stay on the line.</li> <li>(Recess taken 10:16 a.m. Central Time - 10:19 a.m. Central Time.)</li> </ul>   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to<br>PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the<br>document?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. If you look at the third<br>sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that<br>all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership,<br>economic rights, equitable or beneficial<br>interests in SE Multifamily does" and there<br>should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,'<br>it looks like a typo does not belong to the<br>debtor or may be the property of claimant."<br>So this is a proof of claim filed by<br>HCRE in which it alleges that there is a<br>mistake in Highland's equity in SE Multifamily,<br>correct?<br>A. Where is the word "mistake"?<br>Q. Well, let me ask it this way. Did<br>you so strike that question. Let me  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Have you seen this before today?</li> <li>A. I saw it for the first time yesterday.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know who prepared this?</li> <li>A. It's come to my understanding yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to take three minutes to figure out if I'm done or close to being done, so I will be back at 11 just in three minutes, 11:19.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Okay. Thank you, Hayley. We'll stay on the line.</li> <li>(Recess taken 10:16 a.m. Central Time - 10:19 a.m. Central Time.)</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. So I just want to go back to</li> </ul>  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | M. PATRICK Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,' it looks like a typo does not belong to the debtor or may be the property of claimant." So this is a proof of claim filed by HCRE in which it alleges that there is a mistake in Highland's equity in SE Multifamily, correct? A. Where is the word "mistake"? Q. Well, let me ask it this way. Did you so strike that question. Let me rephrase it.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Have you seen this before today?</li> <li>A. I saw it for the first time</li> <li>yesterday.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know who prepared this?</li> <li>A. It's come to my understanding</li> <li>yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to take three minutes to figure out if I'm done or close to being done, so I will be back at 11 just in three minutes, 11:19.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Okay. Thank you, Hayley. We'll stay on the line.</li> <li>(Recess taken 10:16 a.m. Central Time - 10:19 a.m. Central Time.)</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. So I just want to go back to</li> </ul>  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | M. PATRICK<br>Q. Okay.<br>MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to<br>PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the<br>document?<br>BY MS. WINOGRAD:<br>Q. Okay. If you look at the third<br>sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that<br>all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership,<br>economic rights, equitable or beneficial<br>interests in SE Multifamily does" and there<br>should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,'<br>it looks like a typo does not belong to the<br>debtor or may be the property of claimant."<br>So this is a proof of claim filed by<br>HCRE in which it alleges that there is a<br>mistake in Highland's equity in SE Multifamily,<br>correct?<br>A. Where is the word "mistake"?<br>Q. Well, let me ask it this way. Did<br>you so strike that question. Let me<br>rephrase it.<br>Did you have any involvement in | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Have you seen this before today?</li> <li>A. I saw it for the first time</li> <li>yesterday.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know who prepared this?</li> <li>A. It's come to my understanding</li> <li>yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to take three minutes to figure out if I'm done or close to being done, so I will be back at 11 just in three minutes, 11:19.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Okay. Thank you, Hayley. We'll stay on the line.</li> <li>(Recess taken 10:16 a.m. Central Time - 10:19 a.m. Central Time.)</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. So I just want to go back to</li> <li>something we discussed at the beginning of the deposition, and I want to just understand it</li> </ul> |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | M. PATRICK Q. Okay. MS. WINOGRAD: So can we go down to PDF page 5, which is Exhibit A to the document? BY MS. WINOGRAD: Q. Okay. If you look at the third sentence here, it says, "Claimant contends that all or a portion of debtor's equity, ownership, economic rights, equitable or beneficial interests in SE Multifamily does" and there should probably be a 'not' there, 'does not,' it looks like a typo does not belong to the debtor or may be the property of claimant." So this is a proof of claim filed by HCRE in which it alleges that there is a mistake in Highland's equity in SE Multifamily, correct? A. Where is the word "mistake"? Q. Well, let me ask it this way. Did you so strike that question. Let me rephrase it.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | <ul> <li>M. PATRICK</li> <li>Q. Have you seen this before today?</li> <li>A. I saw it for the first time</li> <li>yesterday.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss this with anyone before yesterday?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know who prepared this?</li> <li>A. It's come to my understanding</li> <li>yesterday, the law firm of Bonds Ellis.</li> <li>MS. WINOGRAD: Okay. I just want to take three minutes to figure out if I'm done or close to being done, so I will be back at 11 just in three minutes, 11:19.</li> <li>MS. DANDENEAU: Okay. Thank you, Hayley. We'll stay on the line.</li> <li>(Recess taken 10:16 a.m. Central Time - 10:19 a.m. Central Time.)</li> <li>BY MS. WINOGRAD:</li> <li>Q. So I just want to go back to</li> </ul>  |

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3597-1 Filed 10/31/22 Entered 10/31/22 19:38:44 Desc Exhibit 103 Page 23 of 23

|          | Page 106   |          | Page 107  |
|----------|--|----------|---|
| 1        | M. PATRICK   | 1        | M. PATRICK                                      |
| 2        | looking out for Highland's interests in  | 2        | A. On behalf of the joint venture, yes.         |
| 3        | relation to the amended LLC agreement while it                                 | 3_       | Q. Okay. And you had mentioned that             |
| 4        | was being drafted, correct?  | 4        | there was a real estate group that was looking  |
| 5        | A. I would say that they were looking  | 5        | out for HCRE's interests, meaning that they     |
| 6        | in their review, that they were reviewing the                                  | 6        | were looking out to make sure that the amended  |
| 7        | document with respect that it reflected the                                    | 7        | LLC agreement reflected HCRE's intent, correct? |
| 8        | overall agreement of the parties.  | 8        | A. I think like the legal team, I               |
| 9        | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   | 9        | think they were reviewing this document to make |
| 10       | Q. Okay. So they were looking out for  | 10       | sure that it reflected the overall business     |
| 11       | the interests of the joint venture of SE                                       | 11       | arrangement of the joint venture.               |
| 12       | -Multifamily, then, correct?   | 12 -     | QOkay. Do you know if there was any             |
| 13       | MS. DANDENEAU: Objection to form.  | 13 -     | -lawyer who was looking out solely for HCRE's   |
| 14       | A. What do you mean by "looking out"?  | 14       | interest in relation to the amended LLC         |
| 15       | BY MS. WINOGRAD:   | 15       | agreement?                                      |
| 16       | Q. Making sure that the amended LLC  | 16       | A. Again, Hunton & Williams, when they          |
| 17       | agreement reflected Highland's intent.   | 17       | were asked to draft this document, I think,     |
| 18       | A. I would agree with that.  | 18       | _again, they were as any good lawyer, just      |
| 19       | Q. You would agree with what exactly?  | 19       | wanted to make sure it's reflective of the two  |
| 20       | A. That part of the responsibility was   | 20       | partners' agreement.                            |
| 21       | to make sure that it reflected the overall                                     | 21       | Q. Okay. So so they were looking out            |
| 22       | intent of the joint venture.   | 22       | for the joint venture the way you were          |
| 23       | Q. Okay. So it's your understanding  | 23       | describing before, correct?                     |
| 24       | that they were working on behalf of the joint                                  | 24       | A. They were they were in this                  |
| 25       | venture, correct?  | 25       | situation invariably making sure that the LLC   |
| <u> </u> | Page 108   |          | Page 109  |
| 1        | M. PATRICK   | 1        | M. PATRICK                                      |
| 2        | agreement reflects both parties, both parties'                                 | 2        | trial.  |
| 3        | overall agreement.   | 3        | Thank you for your time today,                  |
| 4        | Q. Okay. Both parties' agreement   | 4        | Mr. Patrick.                                    |
| 5        | meaning the agreement so both let me   | 5        | THE WITNESS: You're welcome.                    |
| 6        | let me you know, I think that I have what I                                    | 6        | MS. DANDENEAU: All right. Thank                 |
| 7        | need. I don't think I have any more questions                                  | 7        | you.  |
| 8        | on this.   | 8        | THE REPORTER: Before everyone                   |
| 9        | I just want to clear up, when we say   | 9        | leaves, could I just get orders from            |
| 10       | -the agreement, we mean the amended LLC  | 10       | everyone? I have a standing order, I            |
| 11       | agreement, right?  | 11       | think, from you, Ms. Winograd.                  |
| 12       | A. And the original.   | 12       | MS. DANDENEAU: I assume that                    |
| 13       | Q. And the original. Okay.   | 13       | somebody will send us a transcript if they      |
| 14       | MS. WINOGRAD: All right.   | 14       | want Mr. Patrick to review it. I mean, I        |
| 15       | Mr. Patrick, I'm done with my questioning.                                     | 15       | don't otherwise need a copy.                    |
| 16       | Thank you very much for being here today.                                      | 16       | THE REPORTER: Okay. Mr. Gameros?                |
| 17       | I really appreciate it.  | 17       | MR. GAMEROS: I'll take a copy, a                |
| 18       | THE WITNESS: You're welcome.   | 18       | condensed. We don't need the exhibits.          |
| 19       | MS. DANDENEAU: Did Mr. Gameros I   | 19       | I've already got those.                         |
| 20       | just want to make clear, is Mr. Patrick  | 20       | THE REPORTER: Okay.                             |
| 21       | dismissed? Is there any further  | 21       | (Time noted: 10:24 a.m.)                        |
| 22       | questioning.   | 22       |   |
|          |  | 1        |   |
| 22       | MR. GAMEROS: I was going to say,   | 23       |   |
| 1        | MR. GAMEROS: I was going to say,<br>NexPoint Real Estate Partners reserves our | 23<br>24 |   |
| 23       |  |          |   |